Kollmorgen Automation and Motion Solutions Catalog



KOLLMORGEN

Because Motion Matters[™]

Kollmorgen. Every solution comes from a real understanding of the challenges facing machine designers and users.

The ever-escalating demands of the marketplace mean increased pressure on machine designers and users at every turn. Time constraints. Demands for better performance. Having to think about the next-generation machine even before the current one is built. While expectations are enormous, budgets are not. Kollmorgen's innovative automation and motion solutions and broad range of quality products help engineers not only overcome these challenges but also build truly differentiated machines.

Because motion matters, it's our focus. Motion can distinctly differentiate a machine and deliver a marketplace advantage by improving its performance. This translates to overall increased efficiency on the factory floor. Perfectly deployed machine motion can make your customer's machine more reliable and efficient, enhance accuracy and improve operator safety. Motion also represents endless possibilities for innovation. We've always understood this potential, and thus, have kept motion at our core, relentlessly developing products that offer precision control of speed, accuracy and position in machines that rely on complex motion.

KOLLMORGEN

KOLLMORGEN

Because Motion Matters™

Removing the Barriers of Design, Sourcing, and Time

At Kollmorgen, we know that OEM engineers can achieve a lot more when obstacles aren't in the way. So, we knock them down in three important ways:

Integrating Standard and Custom Products

The optimal solution is often not clear-cut. Our application expertise allows us to modify standard products or develop totally custom solutions across our whole product portfolio so that designs can take flight.

Providing Solutions, Not Just Components

As companies reduce their supplier base and have less engineering manpower, they need a total system supplier with a wide range of integrated solutions. Kollmorgen is in full response mode with complete solutions that combine programming software, engineering services and best-in-class components.

Global Footprint

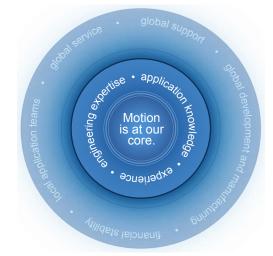
With direct sales, engineering support, manufacturing facilities, and distributors across North America, Europe, the Middle East, and Asia, we're close to OEMs worldwide. Our proximity helps speed delivery and lend support where and when they're needed.

Financial and Operational Stability

Kollmorgen is part of Danaher Corporation, our \$14B parent company. A key driver in the growth of all Danaher divisions is the Danaher Business System, which relies on the principle of "kaizen" – or continuous improvement. Using world-class tools, cross-disciplinary teams of exceptional people evaluate processes, and develop plans that result in superior performance.

Table of Contents

| Kollmorgen Automation Suite [™] | K2 |
|---|-----------|
| AKD [™] Servo Drive | 2 |
| AKD [™] Servo Systems | 20 |
| AKM [™] Servomotor | 22 |
| Direct Drive Technology | 28 |
| Cartridge Direct Drive Rotary $^{\scriptscriptstyle{\mathrm{M}}}$ (DDR) Motor | 30 |
| Housed Direct Drive Rotary Motor | 34 |
| Linear Positioning System | 36 |
| Precision Tables DS4 / DS6 Series | 38 |
| Electric Cylinders N2 / EC Series | 42 |
| Rodless Actuators R-Series | 48 |
| Micron [™] TRUE Planetary [™] Gearhead | 54 |
| Stepper Products | 58 |
| Optimized Solutions | 62 |
| Cables by Motor Type | 66 |
| Model Nomenclature | 67 |
| MOTIONEERING [®] Application Engine | 83 |



Kollmorgen Automation Suite[™]

Kollmorgen's machine automation solution dramatically simplifies how you approach the many complex automation challenges of today's machines. We have put together an integrated system that encompasses three facets – the integrated development environment, engineering services, and our best-in-class automation and motion components – to help create a differentiated machine, get to market faster, and have the ease of collaborating with just one vendor.

Integrated Development Environment – Quickly and easily design, refine and troubleshoot all of a machine's automated solutions in this highly intuitive application featuring a single programming environment that provides great flexibility and control.

Engineering Services – A Kollmorgen representative establishes a collaborative, consultative relationship from the beginning by assessing needs and objectives. Then, an electronic sketch of a machine concept is generated using our System Designer drag-and-drop software, specifying all the necessary components including creation of a sample bill of materials. Field engineers and application engineers constantly support the design and build phase as well as the factory installation phase to ensure that your needs are met from concept to production. Additional services are available that include start-up and troubleshooting assistance, development and on-site deployment and training.

Best-in-Class Automation and Motion Components – With Kollmorgen, there's security in knowing the necessary components that form the building blocks of a machine are always available. No one offers a wider range of standard, modified standard and custom products.

Kollmorgen Co-engineering – More than a solutions provider, we Co-engineer a better fit with your company using both products and services. From a wide breadth of product modifications, over 500,000 standard options with 5-day delivery on our AKM line, to aftermarket revenue protection and training programs, Kollmorgen Co-engineering helps you differentiate your machine and business.

We accept your challenges as our own. That's the Kollmorgen Co-engineering difference.

The Benefits of Kollmorgen Automation Suite

| Powerful High-Performance Machines | Up to 25% greater throughput |
|---|--|
| | • Up to 50% scrap reduction |
| | Improved accuracy |
| | Advanced motion to enable unique machine performance |
| Deliver Machines to Market Faster | Up to 30% reduction in development time |
| | • Services available for program development, training, start-up, and suppor |
| | Industry standard programming environment and industrial networks |
| Real-time, Highly Intuitive Development Software with Enhanced Ease-of-Use and Seamless Integration | Single integrated programming environment for automation, motion and all hardware |
| | Drag-and-drop motion programming |
| | Certified best-in-class components that are tested to work together |
| | • Seamless drive integration and configuration for optimal drive set-up |
| Complete and Proven Machine Automation Solution | The result of over 20 years of refining automation and motion programming and implementation |
| | Combines the best of our engineering experience across the multiple suppliers and platforms that form today's Kollmorgen |
| | Kollmorgen Automation Suite has undergone over five years of extensive field testing in customer applications |
| | |

Kollmorgen Automation Suite

Kollmorgen Automation Suite is an integrated set of tools and components that help the automation system designer build highperformance machines.

- The customer solution is programmed using the integrated development environment. The resulting user application is deployed on the AKC[™] Programmable Automation Controller (PAC) or AKD[™] PDMM[™] Integrated Servo Drive and Automation Controller. Ease-of-use features built into the product family ensure that the development process is accelerated.
- The AKC family has been created with an eye towards simplifying choices to the required level. And our extensive experience means that you receive the correct recommendations on the platform of choice. The AKD PDMM provides many of the capabilities of our AKC PAC product for applications of up to 8 or more axes in a package that includes an integrated AKD servo drive axis.
- The AKC PAC and AKD PDMM communicate with AKD servo drives and AKT[™] I/O terminals using the EtherCAT[®] motion bus. EtherCAT provides a real-time deterministic network for fast response and high-performance.
- AKI[™] Human Machine Interfaces (HMI) are connected to the AKC PAC and AKD PDMM using ModBus TCP for simple and reliable communication with quick and easy set-up.
- AKD drives can operate a wide range of Kollmorgen motors including the industry-leading AKM[™] standard rotary servomotor. Micron[™] TRUE Planetary[™] gearheads are available to complete the system. Additionally unique solutions like the Cartridge Direct Drive Rotary[™] motor as well as other direct drive rotary and linear motors let you choose the optimum solution for your system needs.
- All required motor/drive and network cables are available to ensure interoperability and fast time to an operating system.
- As a machine builder or an OEM manufacturer, you can focus on machine performance and key customer requirements while Kollmorgen provides you with complementary intellectual value, expertise, and economies of scale with a streamlined product family.

Our certified components mean that the commissioning and start-up process is faster. Our new servo drive, the AKD, is integrated into the product line to deliver the next generation of servo technology. With the award-winning motor and drive component families integrated into the solution set, the customer receives significant reduction in start-up and commissioning effort due to the provided auto-recognize and auto-configure features.

Kollmorgen Automation Suite also comes with extensive engineering, support, and training services available. Our experience in creating and optimizing applications for performance means that you always create a solution that outperforms to deliver higher productivity for your engineering teams and production machines.

Development Software with Integrated Human Machine Interface (HMI) Support and CAM Tools



Programmable Automation Controllers (PAC) and Integrated Servo Drive/Automation Controllers



Integrated Touch Panel



Rack-Mount



Standard



AKD Servo Drive Integrated



AKD Servo Drives, Motors, and Gearheads



AKD Servo Drives



AKM Servomotors



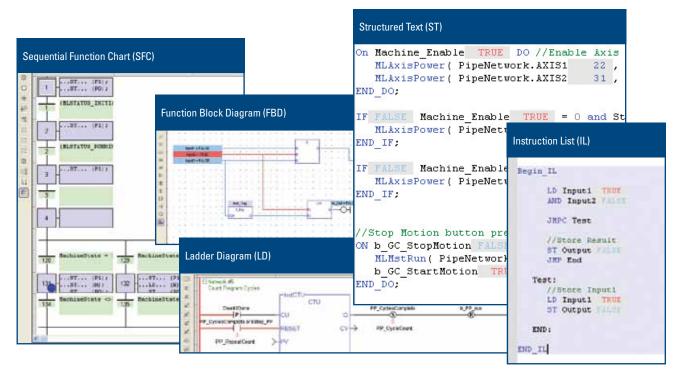
Cartridge DDR Motors



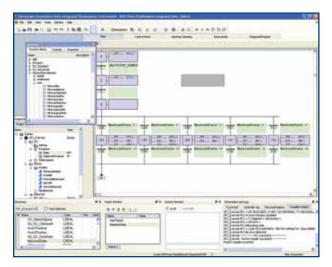
Software PLC

Easy-to-Use, Auto-Discover, Auto-Recognize, Auto-Configure, Scope, CAM, IEC 61131-3 PLC

- Kollmorgen Automation Suite offers an integrated set of tools that allow the automation systems programmer to achieve quality software results. This includes not only our motion control solution set, but also the industry standard IEC 61131-3 toolkit for PLC programming.
- The environment for developing PLC programs has been created to help the engineer create solutions faster. Recognize and configure motion control components to accelerate systems development. With auto-recognize and auto-configure features, testing efforts are reduced.
- Once an application or a function block has been created for a given application, the user can store this as a "user-defined function block" to promote reuse of tested software in subsequent projects to save time.
- Maintain your standards in corporate programming languages by using any of the IEC 61131-3 languages. In fact, enhance it
 further by mixing and matching languages to deliver the best solution for the application.
- Kollmorgen Automation Suite's integrated development environment allows the developer to create solutions without
 having to connect a single device by using the offline simulator. This lets you start creating systems before the first hardware
 component is delivered. Simply configure your system network in "offline development" mode and change the status of the
 devices when you actually connect them.
- Our excellent CAM editor lets you create complex CAM profiles online using a graphical interface. It is also possible to import
 existing CAM profile points into the CAM editor to allow you to seamlessly reuse your existing machine building experience.



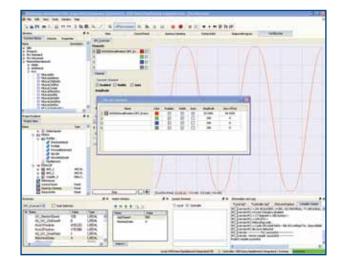
All five IEC 61131-3 PLC languages are supported



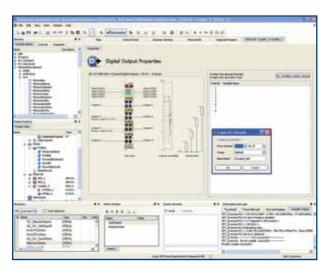
Customizable environment for docking/undocking and floating panels on the screen Watch window to closely monitor special variables

Filter information and log messages to focus on the essentials

Ability to customize the environment and set parameters across the environment



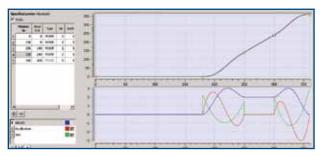
Built-in soft oscilloscope



Automatic I/O variable creation with scope definitions Adding bus couplers with I/Os onto a motion network topology



Simulator with PLC simulation and motion



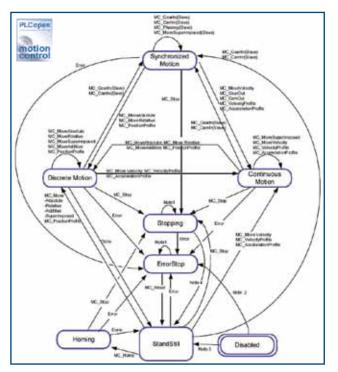
Graphical environment for creating CAMs

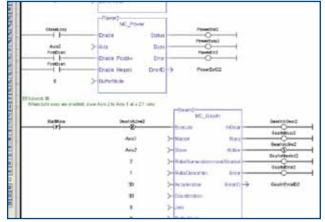
Motion Programming

Our solution offering in motion control is backed by vast experience solving customer problems in the industry. We recognize that customers may want standard solutions for reuse of existing knowledge and resource bases or may want customized solutions that offer differentiation. To this end, we offer two motion control programming solutions.

PLCopen for motion

With Kollmorgen Automation Suite, you can program systems using the industry standard PLCopen for motion. It is an open standard (www.plcopen.org) with wide acceptance. Also, it is an industry standard that is vendor and product independent. PLCopen for motion provides a framework to build industry-specific motion blocks.





PLCopen example program code

PLCopen state diagram

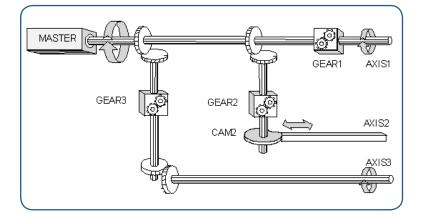
Pipe Network[™]

Graphical programming using the Pipe Network is a Kollmorgen innovation from many years of experience and it has been fine-tuned to deliver exceptional performance to motion-centric applications. Motion control building blocks have been converted into drag-and-drop icons that can be used to create motion control solutions. Since it is a graphical programming environment, systems are developed faster, with improved quality, increased self-documentation of system topology, and easier maintenance since a picture conveys the architecture and the relationships between the different axes of a system more effectively. Since it has been in operation for many years, the building blocks have been optimized to deliver higher performance than other solutions in the marketplace.

The solution has a demonstrated record of increased Overall Equipment Effectiveness (OEE), increased productivity, higher accuracy, and scrap reduction.

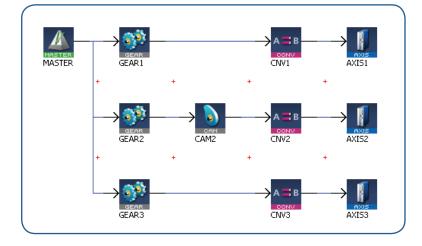
Mechanical System

- Main drive moves mechanical system
- Speeds and movements are adapted with mechanical elements, like gear boxes and CAM discs



Pipe Concept

- Main drive is replaced by a virtual master
- Mechanical elements are copied by logical blocks with the same function
- One-to-one replacement of the mechanical system

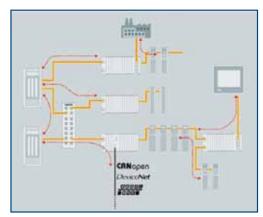


 $\overline{}$

Real-time Motion Bus

EtherCAT® Real-time Bus for Motion and I/O Connectivity

- Real-time Ethernet-based motion bus
- Widely-accepted open standard
- Standard Ethernet cabling = lower implementation cost
- High bandwidth utilization for high-performance
- · Interoperability with other buses
- · Wide availability of devices
- Auto-recognition of Kollmorgen Automation Suite-compatible components



Versatile network architecture

HMI Software Tools

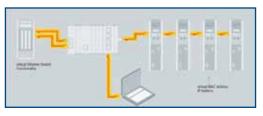
Kollmorgen Automation Suite Visualization Builder™ HMI Software

Kollmorgen Automation Suite Visualization Builder operates from within the Kollmorgen Automation Suite integrated development environment making it quick and easy to create your HMI program and transfer it to the target hardware (either a touch panel PAC or standalone HMI panel).

• Choose application variables (tags) to be used by the Kollmorgen Automation Suite Visualization Builder; a file is automatically created

Features include

- Multi-screen navigation
- Trending
- Recipes
- Alarm management
- Internal variables
- Multiple text change of control based on input value
- Function keys
- Security



Transparent for all Ethernet protocols

| Process Data | Update Time |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 256 distributed digital I/O | 11 µs = 0,01 ms |
| ooo distributed digital I/O | 30 µs |
| 200 analog I/O (16 bit) | 50µs ↔ 20 kHz |
| 100 Servo Axis, with 8 Bytes | 100 µs |
| input and output data each | |
| I Fieldbus Master-Gateway | 150 µs |
| (1486 Bytes Input and | |
| 1486 Bytes Output Data) | |

EtherCAT performance overview



HMI developer environment

0

Programmable Automation Controller (PAC)

AKC[™] Programmable Automation Controller

AKC Programmable Automation Controllers are powerful and robust industrial computers with pre-installed software components designed especially for rugged use in close proximity to machinery. Available in models with integrated high-resolution touch panels, in standard (screenless box format), or rack mount (screenless) formats and with a variety of CPU and memory choices. All models are equipped with reliable compact flash drives for application and program storage. They are fully equipped and ready for operation right out of the box for faster time to market.





Integrated Touch Panel

- Built-in high-performance motion and PLC engine running in a real-time operating system (RTOS) for reliable performance.
- Panel PACs offer all of the power and design features of our standard PACs with the addition of your choice of a 10", 15", or 17" integrated display. Combined with Kollmorgen Visualizer RT in your choice of 250, 2000 or 4000 tag runtime licenses, the panel PAC provides a complete integrated solution with high resolution HMI in one package.

AKC-PNC-D1 High-Performance

| Technical Data | AKC-PNC-D1-224-150-00-000 | AKC-PNC-D1-224-170-00-000 |
|--|---|--|
| Display | 15.0" TFT | 17.0" TFT |
| Resolution | 1024 × 768 | 1280 × 1024 |
| Brightness | 250cd / m ² | 250cd / m ² |
| Touchscreen | Resistiv | ve analog |
| Weight | ca. 8.9 kg | ca. 10.8 kg |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | 354 × 450 × 163 mm | 399 × 461 × 168 mm |
| Processor | Intel [®] Core [™] 2 | 2 Duo 1.86 GHz |
| RAM | 2 | GB |
| Compact flash | 4 | GB |
| NVRAM | 12 | 28 k |
| I/O standard 5x USB (1x front, 4x rear side), 1x LAN 10 / 100, 1x LAN 100 / 1000, 2x RS232, 1x DVI-I | | ′ 100, 1x LAN 100 / 1000, 2x RS232, 1x DVI-I |
| Free slots | 2x | PCI |
| Power supply 24 Vdc | | Vdc |
| Cooling Fan | | nless |
| EMC | US:FCC47 CFR PART15; Class A level, (| CE:EN61000-6-2; EN55022 / A (CISPR22) |
| Certifications | CE, FC | C, cULus |
| Protection class IP65 front (NEMA 250 Type 12 and 13) | | 250 Type 12 and 13) |
| Altitude | Operating: 10000 ft (3.048 m), Storage: 15000 ft (4.622 m) | |
| Shock DIN EN 60068-2-27 | Operating: 15 G 11 ms duration / Storage: 30 G, 11 ms duration (half-sinus) | |
| Vibration DIN EN 60068-2-6 Operating: 10-500 Hz: 1 G / 3 axis / Storage: 10-500 Hz: 2 G / 3 axis | | s / Storage: 10-500 Hz: 2 G / 3 axis |
| Temperature / Humidity Operating: 0°C to +50° / 20 to 85% non condensing / Storage: -20°C to +60° / 5 to 95% non condens | | / Storage: -20°C to +60° / 5 to 95% non condensing |
| MTBF | 1TBF > 40000 h (excluding the Backlight Tube) | |
| RoHS compliant | Y | 'es |

K 0

Programmable Automation Controller (PAC)

AKC-PNC-C1 Enhanced Performance

| Technical Data | AKC-PNC-C1-224-100-00-000 | AKC-PNC-C1-224-150-00-000 |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Display | 10.0" TFT | 15.0" TFT |
| Resolution | 800 × 600 | 1024 × 768 |
| Brightness | 350cd / m ² | 250cd / m ² |
| Touchscreen | Resistiv | re analog |
| Weight | ca. 7.9 kg | ca. 8.9 kg |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | 312 ×380 × 163 mm | 354 × 450 × 163 mm |
| Processor | Celeron | ®1.2 GHz |
| RAM | 2 | GB |
| Compact flash | 4 | GB |
| NVRAM | 12 | 28 k |
| I/O standard | 5x USB (1x front, 4x rear side), 1x LAN 10/100, 1x LAN 100/1000, 2x RS232, 1x DVI-I | |
| Free slots | 2x PCI | |
| Power supply | 24 Vdc | |
| Cooling | Fanless | |
| EMC | US:FCC47 CFR PART15; Class A level, CE:EN61000-6-2; EN55022/A (CISPR22) | |
| Certifications CE, FCC, cULus | | C, cULus |
| Protection class | IP65 front (NEMA 250 Type 12 and 13) | |
| Altitude | Operating: 10000 ft (3.048 m), storage: 15000 ft (4.622 m) | |
| Shock DIN EN 60068-2-27 | Operating: 15 G 11 ms duration / storage: 30 G, 11 ms duration (half-sinus) | |
| Vibration DIN EN 60068-2-6 | Operating: 10-500 Hz: 1G / 3 axis / storage: 10-500 Hz: 2G / 3 axis | |
| Temperature / Humidity | Operating: 0°C to +50° / 20 to 85% non condensing / storage: -20°C to +60° / 5 to 95% non condensing | |
| MTBF | > 40000 h (excluding the backlight tube) | |
| RoHS compliant | Yes | |



- Standard style PACs offer the flexibility of separating your HMI display from the controller unit. A variety of CPU choices along with substantial built-in RAM and NVRAM provide the right solution for your application.
- Our high-performance box PAC can be mated to a 19" rack mount unit to provide a rack mount PAC for those who prefer this configuration.

Standard

AKC-PLC-C1, AKC-PLC-D2 and AKC-RMC-D2 High-Performance (no display)

| Technical Data | AKC-PLC-C1-224-00N-00-000 | AKC-PLC-D2-224-00N-00-000 | AKC-RMC-D2-224-00N-00-000 |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Construction | | Heavy duty steel | |
| Mounting | Wall mount, desktop | Wall mount, desktop | Rack mount |
| Control panel switch | | Power on | |
| CPU | Intel® Celeron® 1.2 GHz | Intel® Dual Core 2.26 GHz | Intel® Dual Core 2.26 GHz |
| RAM | | 2 GB | |
| NVRAM | | 128 k | |
| Compact flash | 4 GB | | |
| I/O standard | 2x USB 2.0, 2-4x RS232, 1x LPT, 2x PS/2 | | |
| Ethernet | 1x LAN 10/100, 1x LAN 10/100/1000 | | |
| Expansion slots | 2x PCI, PCMCIA optional | | |
| Power supply | 24 Vdc | | |
| Cooling | | Fanless cooling | |
| Certifications | CE, FCC A, cULus | | |
| Shock IEC60068-2-27 | Operating:15 G, 11ms / storage: 30 G, 11 ms duration | | |
| Vibration IEC 60068-2-6 | Operating: 10-500 Hz, 1 G / 3 axis / storage: 10-500 Hz: 2 G / 3 axis | | |
| Temperature / Humidity | Operating: 0° C to +50° C / 20 to 85% non condensing / storage: -20° C to +60° C / 5 to 95% non condensing | | |
| MTBF | > 40000 h | | |
| RoHS compliant | Yes | | |

Human Machine Interface (HMI)

AKI[™] Interface

Kollmorgen Automation Suite's combination of easy-to-use, high-performance HMI development software and industrial grade HMI panels gives your machine unparalleled visualization capabilities. Great-looking displays that are easy to develop and implement in a rugged and reliable touch screen package.

Integrated Ethernet connectivity and program development from within the Kollmorgen Automation Suite software environment provides seamless set-up and operation.

Typical AKI HMI Panel





Rear view







HMI

Access panel view

AKI-CDT-MOD-04T

| Display TFI-LCD. 320 x 240 pixels, 64K colors. LED backlight lifetime at the ambient temperature of x25 °C. >10.000 h. Screen size / Active display, W x H 35 / 7D.1 x 825 mm Ford / Rear scal P66 (P 20 Touchscreen material Touch screen: Polyester on glass, 1 million finger touch operations. Overlay: Autotex F157 / F207 Reverse side material Powder coated aluminum Processor / RAM 416 MHR RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB Flash memory 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts Fash memory 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts Rever consumption at rated voltage Norma: 10 5A, Maximum error: 1 mi//worth at 25 °C Power consumption at rated voltage Norma: 10 5A, Maximum error: 1 mi//worth at 25 °C Power supply Litemal fuse, 20 AT 5 x 20 mm Fuse Internal fuse, 20 AT 5 x 20 mm Fuse Vertical instalation: 0 °C + 00 °C Betarture coefficient- 00342-0006 ppm/°C2 Power supply must conform with the requirements according to EC 60550 and IEC 61558-2.4. Us and cLU: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Vertical instalation: 0 °C to 40 °C Storaga temperature -20 °C 0 °C Vertical instalation: 0 °C to 40 °C Us and | Hardware | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| Front / Rear seal IP 66 / IP 20 Touchscreen material Touch screen: Polyester on glass, 1 million finger touch operations, Overlay: Autotex F157 / F207 Peverse side material Powder-cadet aluminum Processor / RAM 416 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB Flash memory 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts Aga-hime clock 20 PPM + error hecause of ambient temperature. Flash memory 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts Power consumption at rated voltage Nomai: 0.15 A, Maximu. 0.35 A Fuse Internal fuse, 20 AT, 5 X 20 mm Fuse Internal fuse, 20 AT, 5 X 20 mm Power consumption at rated voltage Nomai: 0.15 A, Maximu. 0.35 A Power supply C: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60580 and IEC 61558-2.4, UL do UL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature - 40° 40° C Storage temperature - 40° 10° C Horizontal installation: 0° to 40° C Cestropace Vertical installation: 0° to 40° C Storage temperature Ce approvals UL 604 Class I, Div Z / UL 508 / UL 504 x indoor use only Vu. Cul approvals UL 604 Class I, Div Z / UL 508 / UL 504 x indoor use only Vu. Cul approvals Vu for a sundary Vu. Cul approvals Vu for a sundary | Display | TFT-LCD. 320 x 240 pixels, 64K colors. LED backlight lifetime at the ambient temperature of +25 ° C: >10,000 h. |
| Touchscreen material Touch screen: Polyester on glass, 1 million finger touch operations. Overlay: Autotex F157 / F207 Reverses side material Powder-coated aluminum Processor / RAM 416 MH2 RISC CPU (Intel Scace) / 64 MB Flash memory 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts #20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 75 °C Real-time clock Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 75 °C Power consumption at rated voltage Normal: 0.15 A, Maximum: 0.35 A Fuse Internal fuse, 20 Af, 5 x 20 mm Power supply CP 4 Vdc (20: 30 Vdd). 3-pin gake connection block. CB approvals CB The power supply must conform with the requirements according to EC 60950 and IEC 61558-2.4. UL and cUI: The power supply must conform with the requirements for ECs 81 power supples. Operating temperature -20 ° to -70 °C Belative operating humidity 5 = 85 % non-condensed Certificates and Approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only Curiticates and Approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only Certificates and Approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only Gemanischer Lloyd Yes NEMA | Screen size / Active display, W x H | 3.5" / 70.1 x 52.6 mm |
| Reverse side material Powder-coated aluminum Processor / RAM 416 MHz RISC CPU (Intel XScale) / 64 MB Flash memory 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts #2DPPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 mix/month at 25 °C Total maximum error. 1 mix/month at 25 °C Total maximum error. 21 mix/month at 25 °C Power consumption at rated voltage Normal: 0.15 A, Maximum: 0.35 A Fuse Internal fuse, 20 AT, 5 x 20 mm Power supply C2 (Vel C2) - 30 Vel C2, 30 pm (SC Cancetion block. Power supply must conform with the requirements according to EC 60950 and IEC 61558-2.4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature -420 Vel C2 - 30 Vel C3 Power conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature -20 ° to +70 °C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to 40 °C Eative operating humidity 5 - 85 % non-condeneed Eative operating humidity C2 approvals Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, cU approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 504 x indoor use only NEMA 4 x indoor use only Yes NEMA 4 | Front / Rear seal | IP 66 / IP 20 |
| Processor / RAM 416 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB Flash memory 32 VB with 12 MB for applications and fonts #eal-time clock *20 PPM + error bacause of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C Temperature coefficient - 0.034-0.006 ppm/*C2 Power consumption at rated voltage Normal: 0.15 A, Naximum: 0.35 A Fuse Internal fuse, 2.0 AT, 5 x 20 mm +24 Vok (20 - 30 Vck). 3 pin jack connection block. Etro you py py must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60590 and IEC 61558-24. UL and UL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature -20 °to +70 °C Relative operating humidity 5 85 % non-condensed Certificates and Approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4 kindoor use only ONV Yes NEMA 4 kindoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes NEMA 4 kindoor use only Germanischer Lloyd 10/100 Mbirks. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Directions 1558 x 119 x 6 mm Cott dimensions 1398 x 105 mm | Touchscreen material | Touch screen: Polyester on glass, 1 million finger touch operations. Overlay: Autotex F157 / F207 |
| Flash memory 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts Pael-time clock 20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error. 1 min/month at 25 °C Temperature coefficient: -0.034±0.006 ppm/°C2 Power consumption at rated voltage Normai. 0.15 A, Maximum. 0.35 A Fuse Internal fuse, 20 AT, 5x 20 mm Power supply CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-24. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature Vertical installation: 0 ° to 40 °C Storage temperature 20 ° to 7.0°C Relative operating humidity 5 - 85 % non-condensed CE reprovals Voise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, dUL approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 504 x indoor use only NVM Yes Communication Yes Communication Yes Communication Yes Communication Yes NEMA USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dirensions Tot Storage temperature Contor dimensions 138 x 108 rm Cott out dimensions 138 x 108 rm | Reverse side material | Powder-coated aluminum |
| #20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 mix/month at Z5 *C Power consumption at rated voltage Normal: 0.15 A, Maximum: 0.35 A Fuse Internal fuse, 2.0 AT, 5 x 20 mm Power supply C2 - 30 Vdo). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-24. UL and CU: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supples. Operating temperature -20 ° to +70 °C Relative operating humidity 5 - 85 non-condensed Certificates and Approvals Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, cUL approvals (When product or packing is marked) UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 504 x indoor use only ONV Yes NEMA 4 x indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes Communication Yes Communication Yes Chernet 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host yea (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 138 x 119 x 6 mm Cut ut dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Processor / RAM | 416 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB |
| Real-time clock Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C Power consumption at rated voltage Normal: 0.15 A, Maximum: 0.35 A Fuse Internal fuse, 2.0 AT, 5 x 20 mm Power supply CE: The power supply misc conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature -20 ° to -70 °C Relation: 0 ° to +50 °C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C Storage temperature -20 ° to -70 °C Relative operating humidity 5 -85 % non-condensed Certificates and Approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4 xi indoor use only UL, cUL approvals UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4 xi indoor use only ONV Yes NEMA 4 xi indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes DNV Yes DIV Yes Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB USS x119 x 6 mm DIV Yes A Communication 155.8 x119 x 6 mm Diversions 139 x 105 mm | Flash memory | |
| Fuse Internal fuse, 2.0 AT, 5 x 20 mm Power supply +24 Vdc (20 - 30 Vdc). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. CL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature Vertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C Storage temperature -20 ° to +70 ° C Relative operating humidity 5 - 85 % non-condensed Certificates and Approvals Noise tested according to EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, adQ Li approvals (when product or packing is marked) UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4 xi ndoor use only DNV Yes NEMA 4x indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes Onemunication 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 139 x 105 mm Cut cut dimensions 139 x 105 mm | Real-time clock | Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C |
| Power supply+24 Vdc (20 · 30 Vdc). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies.Operating temperatureVertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° CStorage temperature-20 ° to +70 ° C Power supplyRelative operating humidity5 × 85 % non-condensedCertificates and ApprovalsVoise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity.UL, UL, upprovals (when product or packing is marked)UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 504 x indoor use onlyDNVYesNEMA4x indoor use onlyGermanischer LloydYesEthernet10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45USBHost type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mADimensions139 x 105 mmCut out dimensions139 x 105 mmMounting depth57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Power consumption at rated voltage | Normal: 0.15 A, Maximum: 0.35 A |
| Power supply CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to EC 60950 and EC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. Operating temperature Vertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C Storage temperature -20 ° to +70 ° C Relative operating humidity 5 -85 % non-condensed Certificates and Approvals Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4 x indoor use only ONV Yes NEMA 4x indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes ULSB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Gut ut dimensions 139 x 105 mm | Fuse | |
| Uperating temperature Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C Storage temperature -20 ° to +70 ° C Relative operating humidity 5 - 85 % non-condensed Certificates and Approvals Voise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only DNV Yes NEMA 4x indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes DNU Yes DNU Yes Communication 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Power supply | CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. |
| Relative operating humidity 5 - 85 % non-condensed Certificates and Approvals Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only DNV Yes NEMA 4x indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes Communication Yes Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 135.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Operating temperature | |
| Certificates and Approvals Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. UL, c0L approvals (when product or packing is marked) UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only DNV Yes NEMA 4x indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes Communication 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Storage temperature | -20 ° to +70 °C |
| CE approvalsNoise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity.UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked)UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use onlyDNVYesNEMA4x indoor use onlyGermanischer LloydYesCommunicationEthernet10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45USBHost type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mADimensionsFront panel, W x H x D155.8 x 119 x 6 mmCut out dimensions139 x 105 mmMounting depth57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Relative operating humidity | 5 - 85 % non-condensed |
| UL, CUL approvals (when product or packing is marked)UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use onlyDNVYesNEMA4x indoor use onlyGermanischer LloydYesCommunicationEthernet10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45USBHost type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mADimensionsFront panel, W x H x D155.8 x 119 x 6 mmCut out dimensions139 x 105 mmMounting depth57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Certificates and Approvals | |
| (when product or packing is marked)OL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / OL 508 / | CE approvals | Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. |
| NEMA 4x indoor use only Germanischer Lloyd Yes Communication Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions Front panel, W x H x D 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | | UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only |
| Germanischer Lloyd Yes Communication 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | DNV | Yes |
| Communication Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions Front panel, W x H x D 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | NEMA | 4x indoor use only |
| Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Germanischer Lloyd | Yes |
| USB Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Dimensions Front panel, W x H x D 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Communication | |
| Dimensions Front panel, W x H x D 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Ethernet | 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 |
| Front panel, W x H x D 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | USB | Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA |
| Cut out dimensions 139 x 105 mm Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Dimensions | |
| Mounting depth 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | Front panel, W x H x D | 155.8 x 119 x 6 mm |
| | Cut out dimensions | 139 x 105 mm |
| | Mounting depth | 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) |
| vveignt U.b kg | Weight | 0.6 kg |

Human Machine Interface (HMI)

AKI-CDT-MOD-06T

| Hardware | | |
|--|--|--|
| Display | TFT-LCD. 320 x 240 pixels, 64K colors. LED backlight lifetime at the ambient temperature of +25 ° C: >20,000 h. | |
| Screen size / Active display, W x H | 5.7" / 115.2 x 86.4 mm | |
| Front / rear seal | IP 66 / IP 20 | |
| Touchscreen material | Touch screen: Polyester on glass, 1 million finger touch operations. Overlay: Autotex F157/ F207 | |
| Reverse side material | Powder-coated aluminum | |
| Processor / RAM | 416 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB | |
| Flash memory | 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts | |
| Real-time clock | ±20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C Temperature coefficient: -0.034±0.006 ppm/°C2 | |
| Power consumption at rated voltage | Normal: 0.25 A, Maximum: 0.45 A | |
| Fuse | Internal fuse, 2.0 AT, 5 x 20 mm | |
| Power supply | +24 Vdc (20 - 30 Vdc). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. | |
| Operating temperature | Vertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C | |
| Storage temperature | -20 ° to +70 °C | |
| Relative operating humidity | 5 - 85 % non-condensed | |
| Certificates and Approvals | | |
| CE approvals | Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. | |
| UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) | UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only | |
| DNV | Yes | |
| NEMA | 4x indoor use only | |
| Germanischer Lloyd | Yes | |
| Communication | | |
| Ethernet | 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 | |
| USB | Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA | |
| Dimensions | | |
| Front panel, W x H x D | 202 x 152 x 6 mm | |
| Cut out dimensions | 180 x 130 mm | |
| Weight | 0.9 kg | |

AKI-CDT-MOD-10T

| Hardware | |
|--|--|
| Display | TFT-LCD. 800 x 600 pixels, 64K colors. CCFL backlight lifetime at the ambient temperature of +25 ° C: >50,000 h. |
| Screen size / Active display, W x H | 10.4" / 211.2 x 158.4 mm |
| Front / Rear seal | IP 66 / IP 20 |
| Touchscreen material | Touch screen: Polyester on glass, 1 million finger touch operations. Overlay: Autotex F157/ F207 |
| Reverse side material | Powder-coated aluminum |
| Processor / RAM | 520 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB |
| Flash memory | 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts |
| Real-time clock | ±20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C Temperature coefficient: -0.034±0.006 ppm/°C2 |
| Power consumption at rated voltage | Normal: 0.5 A, Maximum: 1.0 A |
| Fuse | Internal fuse, 2.0 AT, 5 x 20 mm |
| Power supply | +24 Vdc (20 - 30 Vdc). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. |
| Operating temperature | Vertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C |
| Storage temperature | -20 ° to +70 °C |
| Relative operating humidity | 5 - 85 % non-condensed |
| Certificates and Approvals | |
| CE approvals | Noise tested according to EN61000-6-4 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. |
| UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) | UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only |
| DNV | Yes |
| NEMA | 4x indoor use only |
| Germanischer Lloyd | Yes |
| Communication | |
| Ethernet | 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 |
| USB | Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Device type B (USB 1.1) |
| Dimensions | |
| Front panel, W x H x D | 302 x 228 x 6 mm |
| Cut out dimensions | 265 x 206 mm |
| Mounting depth | 58 mm (158 mm including clearance) |
| Weight | 2.1 kg |

Human Machine Interface (HMI)

AKI-CDF-MOD-06T

| Hardware | | |
|--|--|--|
| Display | TFT-LCD. 320 x 240 pixels, 64K colors. LED backlight lifetime at the ambient temperature of +25 ° C: >20,000 h. | |
| Screen size / Active display, W x H | 5.7" / 115.2 x 86.4 mm | |
| Function keys | 16 (8 with integrated LED and text strip) | |
| LEDs | 16 (8 with integrated LED and text strip) | |
| Front / rear seal | IP 66 / IP 20 | |
| Keyboard material | Membrane switch keyboard with metal domes. Overlay film of Autotex F157 with print on reverse side. 1 million operations. | |
| Reverse side material | Powder-coated aluminum | |
| Processor / RAM | 416 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB | |
| Flash memory | 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts | |
| Real-time clock | ±20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C Temperature coefficient: -0.034±0.006 ppm/°C2 | |
| Power consumption at rated voltage | Normal: 0.25 A, Maximum: 0.45 A | |
| Fuse | Internal fuse, 2.0 AT, 5 x 20 mm | |
| Power supply | +24 Vdc (20 - 30 Vdc). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. | |
| Operating temperature | Vertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C | |
| Storage temperature | -20 ° to +70 °C | |
| Relative operating humidity | 5 - 85 % non-condensed | |
| Certificates and Approvals | | |
| CE approvals | Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. | |
| UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) | UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only | |
| DNV | Yes | |
| NEMA | 4x indoor use only | |
| Germanischer Lloyd | Yes | |
| Communication | | |
| Serial port RS422/RS485 | 25-pin D-sub contact, female with standard locking screws 4-40 UNC. | |
| Serial port RS232C | 9-pin D-sub contact, male with standard locking screws 4-40 UNC. | |
| Ethernet | 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 | |
| USB | Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA | |
| Field buses (expansion modules) | Profibus DP slave | |
| Dimensions | | |
| Front panel, W x H x D | 275 x 168 x 6 mm | |
| Cut out dimensions | 275 x 168 x 6 mm | |
| Mounting depth | 57 mm (157 mm including clearance) | |
| Weight | 1.2 kg | |

AKI-CDF-MOD-10T

| Hardware | |
|--|--|
| Display | TFT-LCD. 8000 x 6000 pixels, 64K colors. LED backlight lifetime at the ambient temperature of +25 ° C: >50,000 h. |
| Screen size / Active display, W x H | 10.4" / 211.2 x 158.4 mm |
| Function keys | 22 (10 with integrated LED and text strip) |
| LEDs | 22 (10 with integrated LED and text strip) |
| Front / rear seal | IP 66 / IP 20 |
| Keyboard material | Membrane switch keyboard with metal domes. Overlay film of Autotex F157 with print on reverse side. 1 million operations. |
| Reverse side material | Powder-coated aluminum |
| Processor / RAM | 520 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB |
| Flash memory | 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts |
| Real-time clock | ±20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C Temperature coefficient: -0.034±0.006 ppm/°C2 |
| Power consumption at rated voltage | Normal: 0.5 A, Maximum: 1.0 A |
| Fuse | Internal fuse, 3.15 AT, 5 x 20 mm |
| Power supply | +24 Vdc (20 - 30 Vdc). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. |
| Operating temperature | Vertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C |
| Storage temperature | -20 ° to +70 °C |
| Relative operating humidity | 5 - 85 % non-condensed |
| Certificates and Approvals | |
| CE approvals | Noise tested according to EN61000-6-3 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. |
| UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) | UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only |
| DNV | Yes |
| NEMA | 4x indoor use only |
| Germanischer Lloyd | Yes |
| Communication | |
| Serial port RS422/RS485 | 25-pin D-sub contact, female with standard locking screws 4-40 UNC. |
| Serial port RS232C | 9-pin D-sub contact, male with standard locking screws 4-40 UNC. |
| Ethernet | 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 |
| USB | Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA |
| CF-Slot | Compact flash, type I and II |
| Field buses (expansion modules) | Profibus DP slave |
| Dimensions | |
| Front panel, W x H x D | 382 x 252 x 6 mm |
| Cut out dimensions | 343 x 208 mm |
| Mounting depth | 58 mm (158 mm including clearance) |
| Weight | 2.5 kg |

Human Machine Interface (HMI)

AKI-CDT-MOD-15T

| Hardware | |
|--|--|
| Display | TFT-LCD. 1024 x 768 pixels, 64K colors. CCFL backlight lifetime at the ambient temperature of +25 ° C: >35,000 h. |
| Screen size / Active display, W x H | 15.0" / 304.1 x 228.1 mm |
| Front / Rear seal | IP 66 / IP 20 |
| Touchscreen material | Touch screen: Polyester on glass, 1 million finger touch operations. Overlay: Autotex F157/ F207. |
| Reverse side material | Powder-coated aluminum |
| Processor / RAM | 520 MHz RISC CPU (Intel Xscale) / 64 MB |
| Flash memory | 32 MB with 12 MB for applications and fonts |
| Real-time clock | ±20 PPM + error because of ambient temperature. Total maximum error: 1 min/month at 25 °C Temperature coefficient: -0.034±0.006 ppm/°C2 |
| Power consumption at rated voltage | Normal: 1.2 A, Maximum: 1.7 A |
| Fuse | Internal fuse, 3.15 AT, 5 x 20 mm |
| Power supply | +24 Vdc (20 - 30 Vdc). 3-pin jack connection block. CE: The power supply must conform with the requirements according to IEC 60950 and IEC 61558-2-4. UL and cUL: The power supply must conform with the requirements for class II power supplies. |
| Operating temperature | Vertical installation: 0 ° to +50 ° C Horizontal installation: 0 ° to +40 ° C |
| Storage temperature | -20 ° to +70 °C |
| Relative operating humidity | 5 - 85 % non-condensed |
| Certificates and Approvals | |
| CE approvals | Noise tested according to EN61000-6-4 emission and EN61000-6-2 immunity. |
| UL, cUL approvals (when product or packing is marked) | UL 1604 Class I, Div 2 / UL 508 / UL 50 4x indoor use only |
| DNV | Yes |
| NEMA | 4x indoor use only |
| Germanischer Lloyd | Yes |
| Communication | |
| Ethernet | 10/100 Mbit/s. Shielded RJ 45 |
| USB | Host type A (USB 1.1), max. output current 500 mA Device type B (USB 1.1) |
| Dimensions | |
| Front panel, W x H x D | 398 x 304 x 6 mm |
| Cut out dimensions | 356 x 279 mm |
| Mounting depth | 60 mm (160 mm including clearance) |
| Weight | 3.7 kg |

1/0

I/O Terminal

Advanced Kollmorgen Terminal (AKT)

The Kollmorgen Automation Suite includes an array of I/O options for applications that need more I/O than can be provided by the onboard I/O of the drives or for applications that need specialized functionality such as thermocouple management through I/O. The DIN rail mount IP20 terminals simply slide together and connect to the system's EtherCAT bus where they are auto-recognized for easy configuration.

Typical Bus Coupler



Typical I/O Terminal





Side label view

| EtherCAT bus coupler | Front wiring view |
|--|--|
| Available Motion Bus Coupler Model | |
| AKT-ECT-000-000 | EtherCAT Bus Coupler |
| Available Analog Input Terminal Models | |
| AKT-AN-410-000 | 4 channel analog input module, 0-10 Vdc |
| AKT-AN-420-000 | 4 channel analog input module, 0-20 ma |
| AKT-AN-810-000 | 8 channel analog input module, 0-10 Vdc |
| AKT-AN-820-000 | 8 channel analog input module, 0-20 ma |
| AKT-AN-200-000 | 2 channel thermocouple input module |
| AKT-AN-400-000 | 4 channel thermocouple input module |
| Available Analog Output Terminal Models | |
| AKT-AT-220-000 | 2 channel analog output module, 0-20 ma |
| AKT-AT-410-000 | 4 channel analog output module, 0-10 Vdc |
| AKT-AT-420-000 | 4 channel analog output module, 0-20 ma |
| AKT-AT-810-000 | 8 channel analog output module, 0-10 Vdc |
| AKT-AT-820-000 | 8 channel analog output module, 0-20 ma |
| Available Digital Output Terminal Models | |
| AKT-DT-004-000 | 4 channel digital output module, 0.5A |
| AKT-DT-008-000 | 8 channel digital output module, 0.5A |
| AKT-DT-2RT-000 | 2 channel relay output module, 2.0A, N/O |
| Available Digital Input Terminal Models | |
| AKT-DN-004-000 | 4 channel digital input module, 3ms |
| AKT-DNH-004-000 | 4 channel digital input module, .2ms |
| AKT-DN-008-000 | 8 channel digital input module, 3ms |
| AKT-DNH-008-000 | 8 channel digital input module, .2ms |
| Available Specialty Terminal Models | |
| AKT-EM-000-000 | End module |
| AKT-IM-000-000 | Isolation module |
| AKT-PS-024-000 | Bus feed terminal, 24 Vdc |
| AKT-PSF-024-000 | Bus feed terminal, 24 Vdc, fused |
| Available Field Bus Coupler Models | |
| AKT-PRB-000-000 | Profibus Bus Coupler |
| AKT-ENP-000-000 | Ethernet/IP Bus Coupler |

Services

Application Development, Start-up, Troubleshooting, and Training

The Kollmorgen Automation Suite portfolio offers extensive application development services and solutions development for the customer. Some of the key areas in which application engineering services are available include:

- Development and on-site deployment with IEC 61131-3, Pipe Network, PLCopen for motion, HMI, and motion control for standard motion and complex synchronized motion across many axes
- Knowledge transfer to help you maintain systems
- · Helps reduce manpower investment for the initial efforts of machine building
- · Ability to help you integrate your machine to the factory floor or your data to your ERP systems

These are available to our customers to leverage our experience, when necessary, with developing solutions. Start-up and troubleshooting services are available to ensure the rapid commissioning of new systems and to resolve unexpected issues that may arise with a new or established installation.

In addition, Kollmorgen offers wide-ranging training in many areas related to motion control and automation. Training can be either onsite or offsite and uses specialized demo kits for hands-on participation. Demo kits allow the trainee to see actual motion in action and receive real-time experience and feedback during the training program. The course can be taken online or in a classroom setting. Either way, the student can have access to a training kit that includes: A controller, AKD servo drives, I/O, and AKM servomotors in a single, compact unit.

Courses are available in the IEC 61131-3 languages, PLC solution architecture, HMI solution development, and motion control. On request, custom training courses are also offered to suit the specific needs of a given organization.

www.kollmorgen.com/kas

On the Kollmorgen Automation Suite website, find extensive information about developing solution architectures. It provides the right level of information and is structured to prevent information overload. Complete, detailed data sheets and installation manuals for the various Kollmorgen Automation Suite products are available for download on the site.

In addition, personalize your experience with the MyKAS website - interact with Kollmorgen's product development, engineering, and marketing teams. This website can be used for:

• Bug Reporting

Reporting bugs and receiving direct support from the R&D and product management teams.

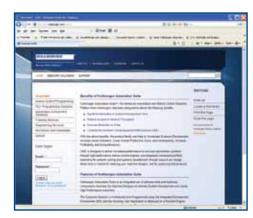
• Dynamic FAQs (Frequently Asked Questions)

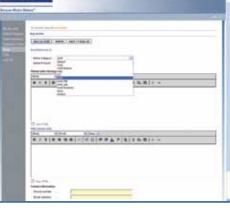
Most static FAQs are a guesswork of what the systems development engineers may be interested in. The Kollmorgen FAQ evolves by looking at what the developer community needs. Questions that receive higher viewing bubble to the top to provide information on areas of customer concern. This also alerts Kollmorgen to aspects of the product which may need to be explained better. Such alerts result in benefit to the engineer as Kollmorgen can improve product documentation or create additional examples.

The community can also ask questions online and Kollmorgen's continuous improvement philosophy ensures that these questions are taken into account either for online response or for future product development.

• Online Purchases

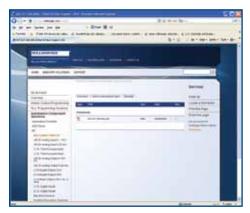
Using PayPal™, purchase limited sets of items online for development and prototyping.





Rich text edit of bug report to product management and engineering. Workflow includes automatic email/follow-up request to product management and engineering management

Learn about the product family and offerings



Review product specifications and download manuals and datasheets online

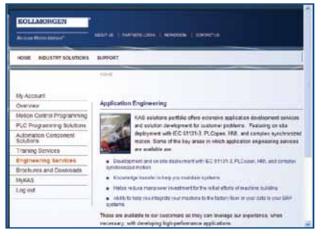
www.kollmorgen.com/kas

Personalized Services

- Living FAQ that makes highly clicked questions bubble to the top
- Report bugs and review responses online
- Ask questions and review responses online
- Buy products with payments integrated by PayPal
- Download software using provided download codes
- Review past purchases and print receipts online

| and a local division | with (measured (measured) measure | |
|---|---|-----|
| sine adultor stateme | sava | 300 |
| My Account | Automatical Programming Linkson | |
| Auton Canton Programming PLS Programming Southerne PLS Programming PLS Programming PLS Programming | We XML the complex cash of programming a system with multiple game of comparisons with configurations in undered ways. Signifurer cases draw apportunits have been recognosited into the XXL product in under a cases in a barrier to be lowering of the system. Addresses in comparison are not access in the strend in the lowering of the system. Addresses in programment are the workers have not game at least and addresses of any appoint on the worker have not and lowering of lowers advected Configuration surgeouring, ways worker and work lower and lower and lower and advected Configuration surgeouring, ways and works and work lower and lower and lower and lower advected Configurations. | |
| Advantation Despanded Solutions Transported Services | Holdmorper for product updates and two requests is a section (at our test at west aspect in more stant) | |
| Engineering terrine | BEAM AND A PROPERTY AND A PROPE | |

Discover Kollmorgen Automation Suite programming solution and approach



Review our engineering and training services capabilities



Make online purchase



View purchases

Advanced Systems Creation

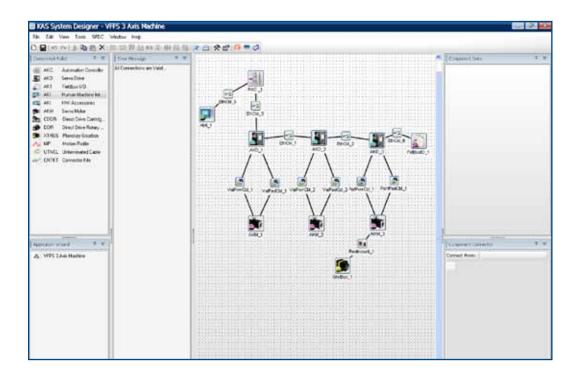
Creating Your System with our Sales Representative

Our sales representatives bring more to the process of developing your unique system solution than just years of automation and motion control experience. Our new Kollmorgen System Designer tool lets them sit down with you and design the outline of your system on the spot.

- The System Designer tool contains a complete portfolio of Kollmorgen Automation Suite products from PACs for control right down to the cables that connect the system elements together. Because the components are pre-certified, your choices are always validated to create known systems where the components have been designed to work together in an optimal fashion.
- Simply diagram the system by dragging and dropping components onto an application palette. Connect these components using cables that are certified in the system. It is almost impossible to make a wrong connection.
- Once the parts and part numbers have been selected, the sales representative can generate a bill of materials for your review and even generate a standardized proposal for your system.
- The focus of work activities is not on the drawing process but capturing your requirements effectively to develop the right automation and motion control system architecture.

System Designer Tool

- Template application wizard
- All Kollmorgen Automation Suite-enabled components
- Part number selection
- · System interconnections



AKD[™] Servo Drive

Our AKD series is a complete range of Ethernet-based servo drives that are fast, feature-rich, flexible and integrate quickly and easily into any application.* AKD ensures plug-and-play commissioning for instant, seamless access to everything in your machine. And, no matter what your application demands, AKD offers industry-leading servo performance, communication options, and power levels, all in a smaller footprint.

This robust, technologically advanced family of drives delivers optimized performance when paired with our best-in-class components, producing higher quality results at greater speeds and more uptime. With Kollmorgen servo components, we can help you increase your machine's overall effectiveness by 50%.

* Patents pending.

The Benefits of AKD Servo Drive

| The Denemis of AND Serve Drive | |
|---|---|
| Optimized Performance in Seconds | • Auto-tuning is one of the best and fastest in the industry |
| | Automatically adjusts all gains, including observers |
| | Immediate and adaptive response to dynamic loads |
| | Precise control of all motor types |
| | • Compensation for stiff and compliant transmission and couplings |
| Greater Throughput and Accuracy | Up to 27-bit-resolution feedback yields unmatched precision and excellent repeatability |
| | Very fast settling times result from a powerful dual processor system that executes industry-leading and patent pending servo algorithms with high resolution |
| | Advanced servo techniques such as high-order observer and bi-quad filters yield industry-leading machine performance |
| | Highest bandwidth torque-and-velocity loops. Fastest digital current loop in the market |
| Easy-to-Use Graphical User Interface (GUI) for Faster Commissioning and Troubleshooting | Six-channel real-time software oscilloscope commissions and diagnoses quickly |
| | Multi-function Bode Plot allows users to quickly evaluate performance |
| | Auto-complete of programmable commands saves looking up parameter names |
| | One-click capture and sharing of program plots and parameter settings allow you to send machine performance data instantly |
| | Widest range of programming options in the industry |
| • Flexible and Scalable to Meet Any Application | • 3 to 24 Arms continuous current; 9 to 48 Arms peak |
| | Very high power density enables an extremely small package |
| | True plug-and-play with all standard Kollmorgen servomotors and positioners |
| | Supports a variety of single and multi-turn feedback devices— Smart Feedback Device (SFD), EnDat2.2, 01, BiSS, analog Sine/ Cos encoder, incremental encoder, HIPERFACE[®], and resolver |
| | Tightly integrated Ethernet motion buses without the need to add large hardware: EtherCAT[®], SynqNet[®], Modbus/TCP, EtherNet/IP, PROFINET, and CANopen[®] |
| | Scalable programmability from base torque-and-velocity through multi-axis master |
| | |

AKD Servo Drive

The AKD servo drive delivers cutting-edge technology and performance with one of the most compact footprints in the industry. These feature-rich drives provide a solution for nearly any application, from basic torque-and-velocity applications, to indexing, to multi-axis programmable motion with embedded Kollmorgen Automation Suite. The versatile AKD sets the standard for power density and performance.

Micron[®] Gearheads

AKM[™] Servomotors



Kollmorgen Cartridge DDR[™] Motors



Best-in-Class Components

AKD works seamlessly with Kollmorgen motors and positioners–well-known for quality, reliability, and performance.

Housed Direct Drive Rotary Motors



Direct Drive Linear Motors*



Linear Positioners



Multi-Axis Precision Tables



AKD[™] Servo Drive

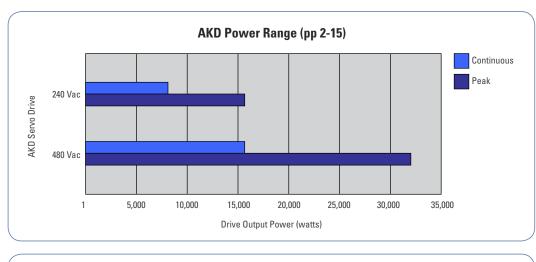
* For more information on our direct drive linear motors, visit www.kollmorgen.com/brushlessddl

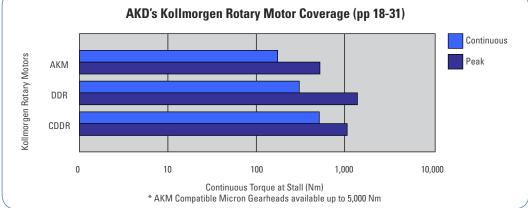
Π

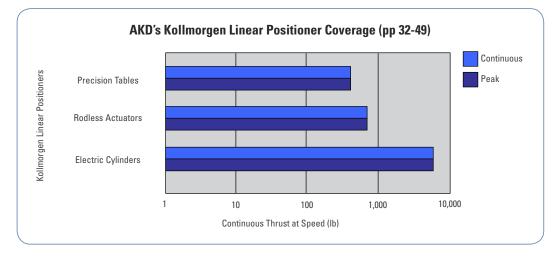
K O L L M O R G E N

AKD Servo Drive Range of Coverage

When you pair the AKD servo drive with any of our Kollmorgen motors or linear positioners, you'll achieve optimized performance. From 3 to 24 Arms continuous current and 9 to 48 Arms peak current, the feature-rich AKD provides a solution for nearly any application.







 \triangleright

× D

AKD Servo Drive

AKD servo drive is specifically designed with the versatility, communications, and power you need to expand machine performance and increase integration speeds. Motor set-up is plug-and-play and multiple Ethernet connectivity options provide both open and closed protocols. Online troubleshooting and data verification enable faster, bug-proof programming. And a broad power range in a smaller, compact design allows you to use these robust drives with a single interface while experiencing industry-leading, high-performance servo loops.

| | AKD Specifications | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Encoder Output or AUX Encoder Input | 2.5 MHz Maximum line frequency | | | |
| Feedback | Smart Feedback Device (SFD), EnDat2.2, 01, BiSS, analog Sine/Cos encoder, incremental encoder, HIPERFACE®, and resolver | | | |
| Logic supply | 24 Vdc | | | |
| | Base drive | With I/O expansion | | |
| Digital input (24 Vdc) | 8 (1 dedicated to enable) | 20 (1 dedicated to enable) | | |
| Digital output (24 Vdc) | 3 (1 dedicated to fault relay) | 13 (1 dedicated to fault relay) | | |
| Analog input (+/- 10 Vdc, 16-bit) | 1 | 2 | | |
| Analog output (+/- 10 Vdc, 16-bit) | 1 | 2 | | |
| Programmable inputs | 7 | 19 | | |
| Programmable outputs | 2 | 12 | | |
| Sink/Source inputs/outputs | Yes | Yes | | |



Modbus/TCP SynqNet EtherCATT CRNopen

| Indus | try- | leading | power | density | y |
|-------|------|---------|-------|---------|---|
| | | | | | |

| u | eneral specific | ations | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | 120 / 240 Vac 1 & 3 Phase (85 -265 V) | Continuous Current (Arms) | Peak Current (Arms) | Drive Continuous Output Power Capacity (Watts) | Interna (Watts) | al Regen (Ohms) | Height mm (in) | Width mm (in) | Depth mm (in) | Depth with Cable Bend Radius mm (in) |
| | AKD-■00306 | 3 | 9 | 1100 | 0 | 0 | 168 (6.61) | 57 (2.24) | 153 (6.02) | 184 (7.24) |
| | AKD-■00606 | 6 | 18 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 168 (6.61) | 57 (2.24) | 153 (6.02) | 184 (7.24) |
| | AKD-■01206 | 12 | 30 | 4000 | 100 | 15 | 195 (7.68) | 76 (2.99) | 186 (7.32) | 215 (8.46) |
| | AKD-■02406 | 24 | 48 | 8000 | 200 | 8 | 250 (9.84) | 100 (3.94) | 230 (9.06) | 265 (10.43) |
| | 240/480 Vac 3 Phase (187-528 V) | Continuous Current (Arms) | Peak Current (Arms) | Drive Continuous Output Power Capacity (Watts) | Interna (Watts) | al Regen (Ohms) | Height mm (in) | Width mm (in) | Depth mm (in) | Depth with Cable Bend Radius mm (in) |
| | AKD-■00307 | 3 | 9 | 2000 | 100 | 33 | 256 (10.08) | 70 (2.76) | 186 (7.32) | 221 (8.70) |
| | AKD-■00607 | 6 | 18 | 4000 | 100 | 33 | 256 (10.08) | 70 (2.76) | 186 (7.32) | 221 (8.70) |
| | AKD-■01207 | 12 | 30 | 8000 | 100 | 33 | 256 (10.08) | 70 (2.76) | 186 (7.32) | 221 (8.70) |
| | AKD-■02407 | 24 | 48 | 16,000 | 200 | 23 | 310 (12.20) | 105 (4.13) | 229 (9.02) | 264 (10.39) |
| | AKD-■04807 | 48 | 96 | 32,000 | 400 | | | Coming | g in 2012 | |
| | AKD-■09607 | 96 | 192 | 64,000 | 800 | | | Coming | g in 2012 | |

General Specifications

Note: For complete AKD model nomenclature, refer to page 67

Scalable Programmability

The AKD servo drive delivers cutting-edge technology and performance with one of the most compact footprints in the industry. The AKD is flexible enough for virtually any application. From one axis that is as simple as analog torque and velocity, to 128 axes of fully programmable synchronized motion, AKD is the answer.

Benefits

- Optimized performance in seconds
- Greater throughput and accuracy
- · Easy-to-use Graphical User Interface (GUI) for faster commissioning and troubleshooting
- Flexible and scalable to meet any application



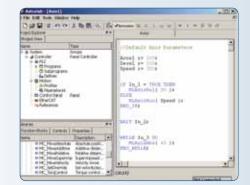
Base AKD ("B" Option)

- Controlled by analog torque-and-velocity commands
- Includes electronic gearing via X9 connector
- Includes access to 11 digital I/O and 2 analog I/O on base drive
- Includes 2 high-speed digital inputs
- Expandable to 31 digital I/O and 4 analog I/O



Motion Tasking ("P" Option)

- Adds simple point-and-click indexing to base drive
- Provides user with pre-programmed options
- Guides novice user through simplified steps to create indexing moves
- Includes access to 11 digital I/O and 2 analog I/O on base drive
- Includes 2 high-speed digital inputs
- Expandable to 31 digital I/O and 4 analog I/O
- Same package size as base drive



BASIC Programmable 1.5 Axis Drive ("T" Option)

- Adds BASIC programmability to base AKD
- 4Khz programmable interrupt service routines
- Conditional statements, built-in math functions, user functions and subroutines
- Includes access to 11 digital I/O and 2 analog I/O on base drive
- Includes 2 high-speed digital inputs
- Expandable to 31 digital I/O and 4 analog I/O
- Same package size as base drive

Basic Operation

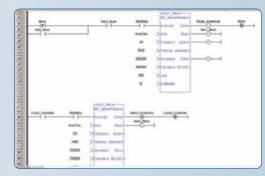
Single-Axis

KOLLMORGEN



AKD PDMM used standalone as a single-axis drive with integrated controller and soft-PLC

- Includes all the capabilities of Kollmorgen Automation Suite[™] a fully integrated, truly scalable programming solution
- Choose from all five IEC 61131-3 languages (structured text, function block diagram, ladder diagram, instruction list, sequential function chart) for soft PLC process programming
- · Program motion using your choice of PLCopen for motion or our innovative Pipe Network™
- Exclusive function blocks, such as "wait," enable your program to act as a scanning or sequential language
- Onboard I/O includes 17 digital (with 2 high-speed inputs) and 2 analog
- Controls AKT[™] remote I/O for nearly unlimited expandability
- AKD PDMM only adds 30mm width to AKD base drives



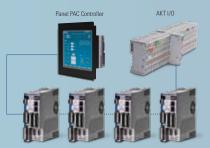
Programming



AKD Servo Drive AKD Servo Drive

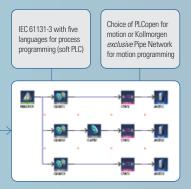
Seamlessly add additional axes and AKD PDMM serves as a high-performance multi-axis machine controller

- · Provide true synchronized-path control of up to 8 or more axes
- · Reduce cabinet size and wiring requirements with onboard motion and machine control in a single, compact package
- Easily manage remote I/O and the I/O of all attached drives via EtherCAT
- Use PLCopen for motion or Pipe Network[™] to program sophisticated camming and gearing applications in a matter of minutes
- Add 11 digital and 2 analog I/O to the system with each additional AKD Servo axis incorporated
- Includes 2 high-speed digital inputs for each additional AKD servo axis



Kollmorgen Automation Suite Programmable Automation Controller (PAC)

- · Build EtherCAT-based systems up to 128 axes of high-performance motion using a PAC controller
- This scalable solution provides a full integrated development environment for any application, whether programming a single axis of motion, a multi-axis AKD PDMM[™] system, or a PACbased system up to 128 axes
- Panel PACs include the choice of a 10", 15" or 17" touchscreen user interface
- PAC controllers include choice of Celeron or Core2Duo processor for scalable performance
- Program camming, gearing and other motion applications using a choice of PLC open for motion or the graphical Pipe Network"
- Add 11 digital and 2 analog I/O to the system with each additional AKD Servo axis incorporated
- Includes 2 high-speed digital inputs for each additional AKD servo axis



Using the exclusive Pipe Network provides a one-to-one translation of a mechanical system into a logical world.

Multi-Axis Programming

AKD BASIC Drives

High Performance Capabilities in an Integrated Drive/Control Solution

Add co-engineering to your toolbox. Save money, simplify your machine and customize performance to meet the specific needs of each customer or application – as needed, today or tomorrow.

Our new Kollmorgen AKD[™] BASIC drives add BASIC-programmable machine and motion control to the superior performance of our AKD drive platform. So engineers can quickly customize performance at the drive level without touching the PLC. In fact, for many applications you can avoid the expense, wiring and cabinet space of a PLC altogether.

Whether you rely on your own engineering expertise or Kollmorgen's, the base and Expanded I/O versions of our AKD BASIC drive give you the unprecedented machine and motion control flexibility in a compact, fully integrated drive package. It's one more example of our co-engineering mission to help you deliver exactly what your customers want – when they want it – in solutions that are more cost-effective to build, simpler in design and faster to market.

AKD BASIC Language Programmable Drive

In addition to the wide selection and key features of our proven AKD, the standard version of our AKD BASIC drive offers:

- Programmable machine control built into the drive, so you can engineer perfect axis-level performance without touching the machine controller. In fact, AKD BASIC can eliminate the need for a PLC in single and 1.5 axis applications – reducing wiring requirements, panel space, design complexity and cost.
- High performance motion control built into the drive, enabling increased speed for more complex moves in a simpler design with reduced wiring.
- **BASIC Language programming,** providing simple program flow control in a solution that's easy to learn, quick to master and universally accepted.
- An integrated development environment, allowing single-point programming, de-bugging, commissioning, tuning and management of your AKD BASIC drive from within AKD WorkBench. Our BASIC editor provides innovative features that speed development time and reduce coding errors.
- Source code lockout with password protection, freeing you to differentiate your product with drive-level control while safeguarding your intellectual property.

| I/0 Capabilities | Base Version | Expanded I/O Version |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Digital Inputs | 8 | 20 |
| Digital Outputs | 3 | 13 |
| Analog Inputs | 1 | 2 |
| Analog Outputs | 1 | 2 |

Expanded I/O AKD BASIC Programmable Drive

Building on the features of the AKD BASIC drive, we also offer an expanded $\ensuremath{\text{I/O}}$ version that adds:

- A total of 20 digital inputs, 13 digital outputs, 2 analog inputs and 2 analog outputs, reducing or eliminating the need for remote I/O and its associated installation and wiring costs.
- An SD memory card slot for loading, and restoring programs and parameters, without the need for a PC.



KOLLMORGEN

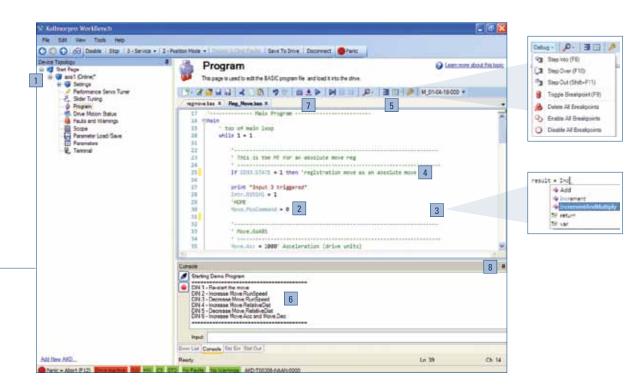
Development Tools that Speed Programming and Improve Quality

Co-engineering is a powerful tool. To make it easy for you to provide better solutions for your customers, we provide an innovative BASIC programming environment within Kollmorgen WorkBench. So there's only one software package to use for all of your drive setup, configuration, tuning and management tasks in addition to motion and machine control programming.

Pre-built code templates give your application a head-start, while automatic formatting, highlighting and other ease-of-use features increase programming speed and accuracy. Complete access to all programming capabilities and drive features within a single environment helps speed your development of complete, optimally engineered solutions.

Novice users will enjoy a short ramp-up time to productive coding, while experienced users will discover well-designed tools that take their programming skills to new levels of speed and quality.

- 1 Integrated axis setup
- 2 Code snippets simplify formatting
- 3 Auto-complete helps speed coding and reduce errors
- 4 Automatic color coding makes it easy to distinguish comments, parameters, print statements and other types of code
- 5 Full debugger accelerates development
- 6 Packaged program console provides instant program status
- 7 Menu-driven navigation provides intuitive look and feel
- 8 Window pinning maximizes workspace



AKD PDMM[™] Integrated Servo Drive and Automation Controller

Build Simpler and Better with Drive-Resident Machine and Motion Control

Extend your design options. Control as many as eight axes or more without the need for a PLC or PAC. Reduce cabinet space and wiring requirements. Program perfect machine and motion control for any project using a single, fully integrated programming environment. Build a better machine at a lower cost.

Our new addition to the AKD[™] drive family combines one servo axis, a master controller that supports multiple additional axes, and the full automation capability of Kollmorgen Automation Suite[™] (refer to page K4 for more information on Kollmorgen Automation Suite).—all in a single, compact package.

Welcome to the AKD PDMM[™] programmable drive, multi-axis master.

Performance Specifications

| 120/240 VAC 1- and 3-Phase | Continuous Current (Arms) | Peak Current (Arms) | H (mm/inches) | W (mm/inches) | D (mm/inches) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| AKD-M00306-MCEC-0000 | 3 | 9 | 168 / 6.61 | 89 / 3.50 | 156 / 6.14 |
| AKD-M00606-MCEC-0000 | 6 | 18 | 168 / 6.61 | 89 / 3.50 | 156 / 6.14 |
| AKD-M01206-MCEC-0000 | 12 | 30 | 196 / 7.72 | 107 / 4.22 | 187 / 7.36 |
| | | | | | |
| 240/400/480 VAC 3-Phase | Continuous Current (Arms) | Peak Current (Arms) | H (mm/inches) | W (mm/inches) | D (mm/inches) |
| | | | | | |
| 3-Phase | Current (Arms) | (Arms) | (mm/inches) | (mm/inches) | (mm/inches) |



Features

- Kollmorgen Automation Suite[™] provides fully integrated programming, testing, setup and commissioning
- Embedded web server utility simplifies service
- Control 8 axes or more* while reducing machine footprint
 - EtherCAT multi-axis master motion controller integrated with a standard AKD[™] drive axis
 - Full IEC61131-3 soft PLC for machine control, with support for all 5 programming languages
 - Choice of PLCopen for motion or Pipe Network[™] for programming motion control
 - 32 kB non-volatile memory stores machine data to eliminate scrap upon restart after power failure
 - SD Card slot simplifies backup and commissioning, with no PC required
 - Onboard I/O includes 13 digital inputs,
 4 digital outputs, 1 analog input, 1 analog output (expandable with AKT series of remote I/O) (refer to page K19 for information on AKT I/O)
- Works with Kollmorgen Visualization Builder for programming AKI human-machine interface panels (refer to page K10 for more information on Kollmorgen Visualization Builder)

KOLLMORGEN

A Single, Scalable Development Suite

Kollmorgen Automation Suite[™] simplifies and accelerates development through a unified system of software, hardware, and collaborative co-engineering. This scalable solution provides a fully integrated development environment for any application, whether you're programming a single axis of motion, a multi-axis AKD PDMM[™] system, or a PAC-based system up to 128 axes. Kollmorgen Automation Suite has been proven to: (refer to page K11 for information on AKC PAC products)

- Improve product throughput by up to 25% with industry-leading motion bandwidth
- Reduce scrap by up to 50% with world-class servo accuracy, seamless power-failure recovery and highly dynamic changeovers
- Increase precision for better quality, reduced waste and less downtime using EtherCAT—the field bus with motion bus performance
- Enable more adaptable, sustainable and innovative machines that measurably improve marketability and profitability

A Single Family of Servo Drives

Kollmorgen AKD[™] servo drives deliver cutting-edge performance in a compact footprint. From basic torque-and-velocity applications, to indexing, to multi-axis programmable motion, these feature-rich drives offer:

- Plug-and-play compatibility with your servomotor
- All the advantages of Kollmorgen's breadth of motor platforms including AKM[™], CDDR[™], and other direct-drive technologies
- The fastest velocity and position loop updates
- Full-frequency autotuning for perfect motion across the performance spectrum
- Real-time feedback from a wide variety of devices

Our Best Drive and Automation Solution in a Single Package

The new AKD PDMM programmable drive, multi-axis master combines our AKD drive platform with the full feature set of Kollmorgen Automation Suite in a single package —providing complete machine and motion control for up to eight axes or more.

You need only one development suite and one drive family for all your projects. And you can rely on one source for all the motion components and co-engineering expertise you need to build a better machine.

With AKD PDMM, the best in machine engineering has never been easier, faster or more cost-effective.

Kollmorgen WorkBench

Our simple Graphical User Interface (GUI), Kollmorgen WorkBench, is designed to expedite and streamline the user's experience with the AKD servo drive. From easy application selection and reduced math, to a sleek six-channel scope; the user interface is extremely easy to use. Kollmorgen WorkBench supports intuitive access to the exclusive Performance Servo Tuner (PST) available inside AKD. The patent pending PST makes auto-tuning the AKD high-performance servo drive with world-class Kollmorgen motors very simple.

User-Friendly Environment

Logical flow, colorful icons and easy access simplify interactions with the AKD servo drive. The folder structure allows for instant identification and easy navigation.



Sleek Six-Channel "Real-Time" Software Oscilloscope

The easy-to-use AKD servo drive interface has a sleek digital oscilloscope that provides a comfortable environment for users to monitor performance. There are multiple options to share data in the format you prefer at the click of a button.

Scope · Save as an image Ralling Load to an e-mail to Mediana (CL FB) (Arra by commente (VL CMC) (pp Venicity foreballs (VL Fill) [long Analog extput value (ACUT VALUE) [V] Velocity commo DRVE ACTIVE LORV ACTIVES 21.25 • Print 10.56 18.71 14.4 12.16 8.35 7.84 5.33 3.08 8 28 1.49 間に 122 1 招 11 Doalite Deve I Say Manan iâ 1.22 211 IN CRUSCE

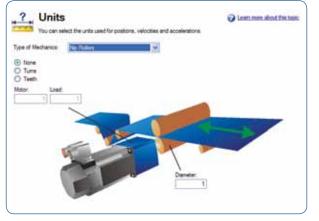
KOLLMORGEN

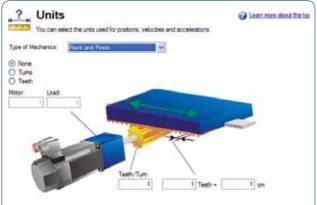
Application Selection

Simplifies set-up by allowing use of machine or application-based units. Nip roller and rack and pinion set-ups shown.

Nip Roller Application Selection

Rack and Pinion Application Selection





Data-Sharing

The ease-of-sharing continues in the parameters window. Kollmorgen WorkBench provides the user the easy options of printing or emailing the parameter values at the click of a button.

| Pull Name | Value | Units | Parameter | Read/Write | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| Active Disable | | | | | | |
| Deceleration during active disable | 30 | 00.000 rpm/s | AD DEC | read-write | 1.00 | |
| Time-out | | 1000 ms | AD DISTO | read-write | | |
| State | | 0 ms | AD.STATE | read-only | | |
| Velocity window | 1 | 20.000 rpm | AD. VELTHRESH | read-write | | |
| Time delay after velocity window | | 6 ma | AD.VELTHRESHTM | read-write | | |
| Analog Input | | | | | | |
| Analog input low pass filter cutoff free | 5.0 | 00.000 Hz | AIN CUTOFF | read-writ | | |
| Analog input signal deadband | | 0.000 V | AIN DEADBAND | read-writ | Drive Pa | arameter List - Message (Plain Text) |
| Analog input mode | 0 - Inactive | | AIN MODE | and their | | |
| Analog input offset | | 0.000 V | AIN OFFSET | read-writ | <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit | t <u>V</u> iew Insert F <u>o</u> rmat <u>T</u> ools <u>A</u> ctions <u>H</u> elp |
| Analog input signal | | 0.000 V | AIN VALUE | read-only E | 🖃 Send 🎽 | |
| Analog Input/Output | | | | - | - <u>-</u> | |
| Analog input torque scale | | 0.001 A/V | AIO ISCALE | read-writ | | |
| Analog input velocity scale | | 0.060 cpm/V | AIO VSCALE | read-writ | То | |
| Analog Output | | 0.0 | | | Cc | |
| Analog output mode | 0+User Variable | | AOUT MODE | read-writ | 00 | |
| Analog output value | | 0.000 V | AOUT.VALUE | read-writ | Bcc | |
| Bode | | | | and a comment | | |
| Current Loop | | | | | Subject: | Drive Parameter List |
| Current command | | 0.000 A | CLCMD | read-onh | Attach | DriveParameterList.csv (16 KB) Attachment Options |
| Current command - user | | 0.000 A | CLICMDU | read-write | Attach | Attachment Options |
| Current command - D component | | 0.000 A | CLOCMD | read-only | | |
| | | | THE REAL PROPERTY OF | | | Parameter List is attached. |

AKD Connector Layout and Functionality

Ethernet Connectivity

- Ethernet-based AKD servo drive provides the user with multiple bus choices
- EtherCAT[®] (DSP402 protocol), Modbus/TCP, SynqNet[®], EtherNet/IP, PROFINET and CANopen[®]
- No option cards are required

Industrial Design

- Rugged circuit design and compact enclosure for space-saving, modern appearance – minimizes electrical noise emission and susceptibility
- Full fault protection
- UL, cUL listed, and CE
- No external line filters needed (480 Vac units) for CE & UL compliance
- Removable screw terminal connectors for easy connections
- DC Bus sharing

Safe-Torque-Off (STO)

(IEC 61800 SIL2)

- Switches off the power stage to ensure personnel safety and prevents an unintended restart of the drive, even in fault condition
- Allows logic and communication to remain on during power stage shut down

Internal Regenerative Braking Resistor

(All powers except 120/240 Vac 3 Arms and 6 Arms)

- Simplifies system components
- Saves overhead of managing external regeneration when internal regeneration is sufficient

Performance Servo Tuner (PST)

- Exclusive patent pending auto-tuner reaches optimized set-up in seconds
- Handles inertia mismatches up to 1000:1
- Industry leading bandwidth under compliant and stiff load conditions, no matter the mechanical bandwidth of the machine







Plug-and-Play with Kollmorgen Motors and Positioners

 Electronic motor nameplates allow parameters to automatically load for fast commissioning

SynqNet EtherNet/IP

- · Motion in seconds
- · Custom motor parameters easily entered

I/O (Base Drive)

- 8 digital inputs (1 dedicated to enable)
- 2 high-speed digital inputs (maximum time delay of 1.0 μs)
- 3 digital outputs (1 dedicated to fault relay)
- 1 analog input 16 bit

EtherCATT CRNOPEN Modbus/TCP

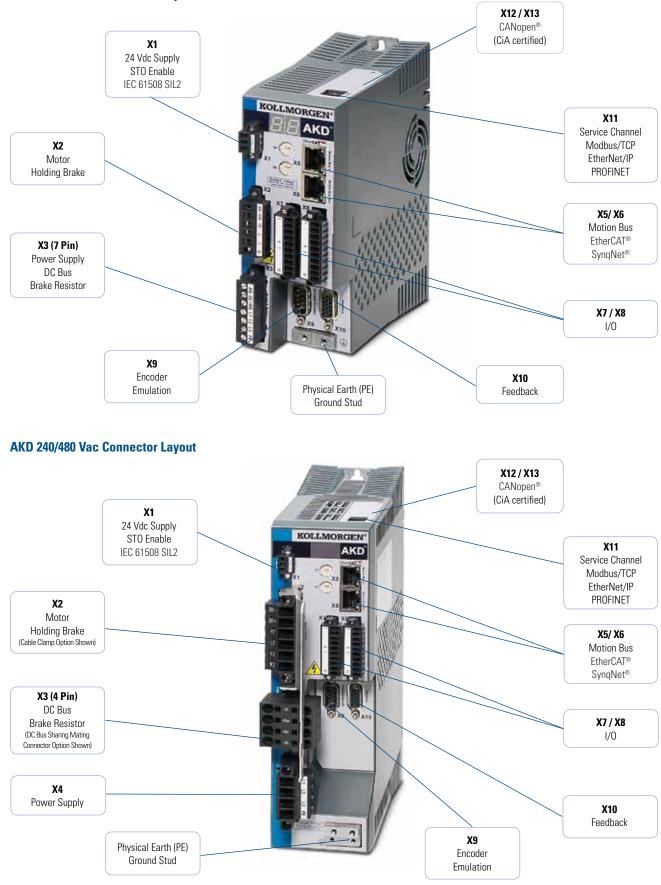
1 analog output - 16 bit





ш

AKD 120/240 Vac Connector Layout



⊳

× D

SER

< 0

www.kollmorgen.com

Accessories

m



CANopen Accessories

We offer cables, terminators and adaptors for simple integration with CANopen machine networks.



Shielding Solutions

AKD servo drive can be equipped with shielding plates.



Motion Bus and Service Port Cables

We offer industrial shielded PUR cables with RJ45 connections for demanding industrial environments. These cables outperform office cables in EMC resilience, durability, and life.



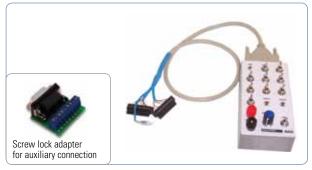
Brake Resistors

We offer a full line of brake resistors up to 6000 watts. Brake resistors are impedance matched with AKD and are available in many sizes and form factors.



Chokes and Filters

Line filters are offered to improve reliability and to protect the life of the machine in less stable environments. Motor chokes reduce radiated emissions and are recommended for applications with cable lengths >25 meters.



I/O Control Box and Breakout Adapter

Our I/O Control Box is pre-populated with I/O switches and a power connection for quicker prototyping.

Servo System Cables

Value Line power and feedback cables are suitable for most standard applications. High-performance Flex Line power and feedback cables are available for trailing and flexing applications or where longer lengths are required.

Mating Connectors

AKD servo drives include screw type mating connectors. Alternative connectors for DC Bus and mains sharing are also available. D-sub and RJ-type connectors are not included.



Specification Comparison

| | Value Line | Flex Line |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Lengths offered | 1, 3, 6, 9, 12 m | 1-50 m, 1/2 m increments |
| Max ampacity (continuous) | 12 A | 24 A |
| Static flex radius | 10 x Cable outside dimension (OD) | 10 x Cable outside dimension (OD) |
| Dynamic flex (1,000,000 cycles) | Not rated | 15 x Cable outside dimension (OD) |
| Motor connectors available | Euro style | Euro style |
| Maximum motor connector IP rating | IP67 | IP65 |
| Cable agency approvals | RoHS, UL, CE | UL, CSA, CE, NEC, NFPA |
| Feedback supported | SFD, EnDat2.2, 01, BiSS, resolver, HIPERFACE® | SFD, Sine Encoder, EnDat2.2, 01, BiSS, resolver, HIPERFACE®, comcoder |
| Holding brake | Available | Available |

Power Cables

| AKD Servo Drive | Value Line | OD (mm) | Value Line with Brake | OD (mm) | Flex Line | OD (mm) | Flex Line with Brake | OD (mm) |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| 3/6 Amp | VP-507BEAN-XX | 9.4 | VP-508CFAN-XX | 10.9 | CP-507CCAN-XX-X | 12.7 | CP-507CDAN-XX-X | 14.5 |
| 12 Amp | VP-508CEAN-XX | 10.3 | VP-508CFAN-XX | 10.9 | CP-507CCAN-XX-X | 12.7 | CP-507CDAN-XX-X | 14.5 |
| 20 Amp | VP-508DEAN-XX | 11.7 | VP-508DFAN-XX | 12.9 | CP-508DCAN-XX-X | 14.5 | CP-508DDAN-XX-X | 16.6 |
| 24 Amp | Not available | Not available | Not available | Not available | CP-508EDBN-XX-X | 18.3 | CP-508EDBN-XX-X | 18.3 |

Feedback Cables

| Feedback Type | Value Line | OD (mm) | Flex Line | OD (mm) |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|
| SFD | VF-DA0474N-XX | 6.7 | CF-DA0374N-XX-X | 7.5 |
| EnDat 2.1 / BiSS, HIPERFFACE® | VF-SB4474N-XX | 9.7 | CF-SB7374N-XX-X | 11.2 |
| Resolver | VF-RA2474N-XX | 9.7 | CF-RA2574N-XX-X | 9.5 |
| Incremental / comcoder | Not available | Not available | CF-CB7374N-XX-X | 11.2 |

Note: Refer to page 66 for matching cables by motor type and drive.

AKD Servo Systems

When you need precise position control, choose from Kollmorgen's broad portfolio of AKD servo system components. Our unparalleled product line breadth provides great flexibility for any application. Whether it's any combination of motors and drives, cables, controller, electric cylinders or gearheads, all components are plug-and-play for easy, seamless integration. These best-in-class servo systems can be matched with single-axis or multi-axis motion controllers for a system solution that's precise, reliable and durable.

The Benefits of AKD Servo Systems

| Optimized AKM and Direct Drive Motor Windings to AKD Servo Drive | Same size AKM servomotor delivers up to 47% more shaft power than before | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Reduction in drive size and motor size | | | | |
| | Reduction in system cost | | | | |
| • Plug-and-Play Motor-Recognition Drive Commissioning for AKM, | Reduction in set-up time for each servo system | | | | |
| Cartridge DDR, and DDR Motor Families | Immediate and adaptive response to dynamic loads optimizes | | | | |
| Industry-Leading and Patent Pending Auto-Tuning Algorithms | performance in seconds | | | | |
| | Precise control of all motor types | | | | |
| | Compensation for stiff and compliant transmissions and couplings | | | | |
| New Lower Cost Multi-Turn Feedback Option | Improve machine precision with high resolution and improved accuracy | | | | |
| | Reduce cycle time and sensor-and-wiring costs by eliminating traditional homing methods | | | | |
| Industry-Leading Motor Power Density | • Don't let motor size dictate the size of your machine | | | | |
| | • Fit more motor into a smaller space than you thought possible | | | | |
| AKM Servomotor Offers 28 Frame-Stack Combinations and Nearly 120 Standard Windings in a Single Motor Line | Over 50,000 standard motor variations including a wide range of mounting, connectivity, feedback and other options | | | | |
| Cartridge DDR Motor Offers 17 Frame-Stack Combinations and | • Flexibility provides choices to help you find an exact-fit solution | | | | |
| 31 Windings | Simplifies or eliminates mechanical modifications and | | | | |
| Cartridge DDR Motor Offers 12 Frame-Stack Combinations and 12 Windings | engineering adaptation | | | | |
| New IP67 Protection Class Option for AKM | Apply AKM servomotor into hostile industrial applications with confidence and long-term reliability | | | | |

AKM Servomotor

The AKM brushless servomotor stands alone in the marketplace in terms of flexibility and performance advantages. Kollmorgen's culture of continuous improvement has paid dividends again. The AKM servomotor's innovative design has been polished and optimized. With the new AKD servo drive amplifier, the AKM servomotor sets a new standard of refined servo performance, designed to deliver precise motion and more power for your money. Nowhere else will you find a more versatile and complete servo family to meet your needs and exceed your expectations.

AKM Features

- 0.16 to 180 Nm continuous stall torque (1.4 to 1590 lb-in)
- 8 frame sizes (40 to 260 mm)
- 28 frame-stack length combinations
- 117 'standard' windings tailored for 75 Vdc and 120/240/400/480 Vac operation
- Flexible flange mount and shaft options
- Industry leading low-cogging contributing to extreme smoothness
- Numerous feedback options for high-performance and precision or rugged environment
- Unmatched customization special windings, special shafts, and much more

AKD Servo Drive with AKM Servomotor Plug-and-Play Feedback

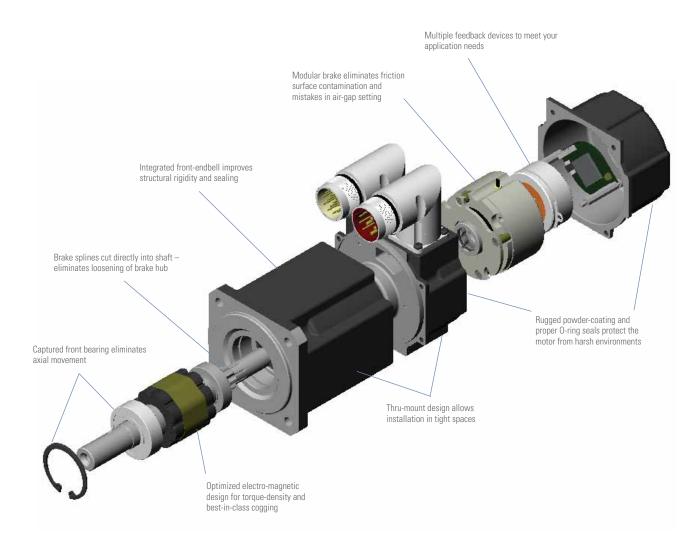
These feedback devices include electronic motor nameplates allowing plug-and-play commissioning, eliminating the need for drive parameter set-up and servo loop tuning in most applications.

Performance Data

| AKM Servomotor | Sir Accuracy (arc-min) | ngle-turn Absolute Resolution (bits) | Motor Key | M Accuracy (arc-min) | ulti-turn Absolute Resolution (bits) | Motor Key |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|-------------------------|---|-----------|
| AKM1 | 16 | 24 | С | - | - | - |
| AKM2-3 | 9 | 24 | С | 8 | 20 | LB |
| AKM4-8 | 9 | 24 | С | 4.66 | 21 | LB |
| AKM2-4 | 1.0 | 27 | DA | 1.0 | 27 | DB |
| AKM5-8 | 0.333 | 27 | DA | 0.333 | 27 | DB |



AKM (Exploded) 3D Model Shows Key Design Features



AKM Servomotor

Performance Data

| CIIUI | mance Dat | a | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| AKM | Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Frame Size NEMA/ mm | Cont.Torque at stall Tcs | Peak Torque at stall Tps | Rated Speed Nrtd | Max System Speed | Power Prtd | Inertia (Jm) Kg-cm² |
| | | | | Nm (lb-in) | Nm (lb-in) | RPM | RPM | Watts | (lb-in-s ² x10 ⁻²) |
| | AKM11B | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.18 (1.59) | 0.61 (5.4) | 4000 | 8000 | 80 | 0.017 (0.0015) |
| | AKM11C | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.19 (1.68) | 0.62 (5.5) | 6000 | 8000 | 110 | 0.017 (0.0015) |
| | AKM12C | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.31 (2.74) | 1.08 (9.56) | 4000 | 8000 | 130 | 0.031 (0.00274) |
| | AKM12E | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.31 (2.74) | 0.91 (8.05) | 8000 | 8000 | 230 | 0.031 (0.00274) |
| | AKM13C | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.41 (3.63) | 1.46 (12.9) | 3000 | 6150 | 130 | 0.045 (0.0040) |
| | AKM13D | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.40 (3.54) | 1.36 (12.0) | 7000 | 8000 | 270 | 0.045 (0.0040) |
| | AKM21C | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 0.48 (4.25) | 1.48 (13.1) | 2500 | 5620 | 120 | 0.107 (0.0095) |
| | AKM21E | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 0.47 (4.16) | 1.21 (10.7) | 7000 | 8000 | 300 | 0.107 (0.0095) |
| | AKM22C | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 0.84 (7.43) | 2.39 (21.2) | 1000 | 2820 | 90 | 0.161 (0.0142) |
| | AKM22E | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 0.87 (7.70) | 2.42 (21.4) | 3500 | 5410 | 290 | 0.161 (0.0142) |
| | AKM23D | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 1.15 (10.2) | 3.89 (34.4) | 1500 | 3270 | 180 | 0.216 (0.0191) |
| | AKM23F | AKD-X00606 | 23/60 | 1.18 (10.4) | 3.88 (34.3) | 4500 | 6290 | 500 | 0.216 (0.0191) |
| 0 | AKM24D | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 1.40 (12.4) | 4.84 (42.8) | 1500 | 2700 | 210 | 0.270 (0.0239) |
| 120 Vac | AKM24F | AKD-X00606 | 23/60 | 1.41 (12.5) | 4.82 (42.7) | 3000 | 4720 | 420 | 0.270 (0.0239) |
| 120 | AKM31E | AKD-X00306 | na/ 80 | 1.20 (10.6) | 3.23 (28.6) | 2500 | 4240 | 310 | 0.330 (0.0292) |
| | AKM32E | AKD-X00306 | na/ 80 | 2.04 (18.1) | 5.97 (52.8) | 1000 | 2350 | 210 | 0.590 (0.0522) |
| | AKM32H | AKD-X00606 | na/ 80 | 2.10 (18.6) | 6.22 (55.1) | 3000 | 4460 | 620 | 0.590 (0.0522) |
| | AKM33H | AKD-X00606 | na/ 80 | 2.87 (25.4) | 8.55 (75.7) | 2500 | 3310 | 690 | 0.850 (0.0752) |
| | AKM41E | AKD-X00306 | 34/90 | 2.01 (17.8) | 5.33 (47.2) | 1200 | 2420 | 240 | 0.810 (0.0717) |
| | AKM41H | AKD-X00606 | 34/90 | 2.05 (18.1) | 5.49 (48.6) | 3000 | 4460 | 580 | 0.810 (0.0717) |
| | AKM43H | AKD-X00606 | 34/90 | 4.82 (42.7) | 14.0 (124) | 1200 | 1920 | 560 | 2.09 (0.185) |
| | AKM43L | AKD-X01206 | 34/90 | 4.73 (41.9) | 11.7 (104) | 3000 | 4020 | 1190 | 2.09 (0.185) |
| | AKM44H | AKD-X00606 | 34/90 | 5.89 (43.3) | 17.0 (150) | 1000 | 1620 | 570 | 2.73 (0.242) |
| | AKM51H | AKD-X00606 | 42/115 | 4.79 (42.4) | 11.7 (104) | 1200 | 2150 | 560 | 3.42 (0.303) |
| | AKM51L | AKD-X01206 | 42/115 | 4.89 (43.3) | 10.6 (93.8) | 3000 | 4150 | 1240 | 3.42 (0.303) |
| | AKM52L | AKD-X01206 | 42/115 | 8.67 (76.7) | 19.6 (173) | 1500 | 2290 | 1240 | 6.22 (0.551) |
| | AKM53L | | | 11.6 (103) | 26.5 (235) | 1200 | 1740 | 1350 | 9.12 (0.807) |
| | AKM54L | AKD-X01206 | 42/115 | 13.5 (119) | 31.3 (277) | 1200 | 1510 | 1630 | 11.9 (1.06) |
| | AKM11B | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.18 (1.59) | 0.61 (5.4) | 8000 | 8000 | 140 | 0.017 (0.0015) |
| | AKM12C | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.31 (2.74) | 1.08 (9.56) | 8000 | 8000 | 230 | 0.031 (0.00274) |
| | AKM13C | AKD-X00306 | 17/40 | 0.41 (3.63) | 1.46 (12.9) | 8000 | 8000 | 300 | 0.045 (0.0040) |
| | AKM21C | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 0.48 (4.25) | 1.48 (13.1) | 8000 | 8000 | 320 | 0.107 (0.0095) |
| | AKM22C | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 0.84 (7.43) | 2.73 (24.2) | 3500 | 5650 | 290 | 0.161 (0.0142) |
| | AKM22E | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 0.87 (7.70) | 2.42 (21.4) | 8000 | 8000 | 580 | 0.161 (0.0142) |
| | AKM23D | AKD-X00306 | 23/60 | 1.15 (10.2) | 3.89 (34.4) | 5000 | 6540 | 530 | 0.216 (0.0191) |
| | AKM23F AKM24D | AKD-X00606 | 23/ 60 23/ 60 | 1.18 (10.4) | 3.88 (34.3) | 8000 4000 | 8000 5410 | 780 540 | 0.216 (0.0191) 0.270 (0.0239) |
| | AKM24D AKM24F | AKD-X00306 AKD-X00606 | | 1.40 (12.4) 1.41 (12.5) | 4.84 (42.8) | 8000 | | | . , |
| | AKM31C | AKD-X00806 | 23/ 60 na/ 80 | 1.15 (10.2) | 4.82 (42.7) 3.87 (34.3) | 2500 | 8000 4050 | 930 290 | 0.270 (0.0239) 0.330 (0.0292) |
| /ac | AKM31C AKM31E | AKD-X00306 | na/ 80 | 1.20 (10.2) | 3.23 (28.6) | 6000 | 8000 | 600 | 0.330 (0.0292) |
| 240 V | AKM31E AKM32E | AKD-X00306 | na/ 80 | 2.04 (18.1) | 5.97 (52.8) | 3000 | 4710 | 600 | 0.590 (0.0522) |
| 2 | AKM32H | AKD-X00500 | na/ 80 | 2.10 (18.6) | 6.22 (55.1) | 7000 | 8000 | 1060 | 0.590 (0.0522) |
| | AKM32H | AKD-X00306 | na/ 80 | 2.80 (24.8) | 8.95 (79.2) | 2000 | 3130 | 550 | 0.850 (0.0752) |
| | AKM33L | AKD-X00500 | na/ 80 | 2.87 (25.4) | 8.55 (75.7) | 5500 | 6640 | 1300 | 0.850 (0.0752) |
| | AKM33H AKM41E | AKD-X00306 | 34/90 | 2.01 (17.8) | 5.33 (47.2) | 3000 | 4850 | 570 | 0.810 (0.0717) |
| | AKM41L AKM41H | AKD-X00506 | 34/ 90 | 2.05 (18.1) | 5.49 (48.6) | 6000 | 6000 | 1010 | 0.810 (0.0717) |
| | AKM4111 AKM42E | AKD-X00306 | 34/ 90 | 3.42 (30.3) | 9.74 (86.2) | 1800 | 2740 | 590 | 1.45 (0.128) |
| | AKM42C | AKD-X00500 | 34/ 90 | 3.51 (31.1) | 11.0 (97.4) | 3500 | 4660 | 1060 | 1.45 (0.128) |
| | AKM420 | AKD-X00606 | 34/ 90 | | | 3000 | 3850 | 1210 | 2.09 (0.185) |
| | AKM431 | AKD-X00000 | 34/ 90 | 4.73 (41.9) | 14.0 (124) 11.7 (104) | 6000 | 6000 | 1590 | 2.09 (0.185) |
| | AKM44E | AKD-X00306 | 34/ 90 | 5.79 (51.2) | 16.5 (146) | 1200 | 1680 | 660 | 2.73 (0.242) |
| | AKM44L | AKD-X00500 | 34/ 90 | 5.89 (43.3) | 17.0 (150) | 2500 | 3250 | 1220 | 2.73 (0.242) |
| | | | ., | | | | | | |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 2: For complete AKD and AKM model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 68 respectively. Note 3: Max mechanical speeds: 8000 RPM for AKM1, 2, 3 and 6000 RPM for AKM4, 5, 6, 7.

| KM | Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Frame Size NEMA/ mm | Cont.Torque at stall Tcs Nm (Ib-in) | Peak Torque at stall Tps Nm (Ib-in) | Rated Speed Nrtd RPM | Max System Speed RPM | Power Prtd Watts | Inertia (Jr Kg-cm² (Ib-in-s² x1) |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | AKM51H | AKD-X00606 | 42/115 | 4.79 (42.4) | 11.7 (104) | 3000 | 4030 | 1220 | 3.42 (0.303 |
| | AKM51L | AKD-X01206 | 42/115 | 4.89 (43.3) | 10.6 (93.8) | 6000 | 6000 | 1260 | 3.42 (.0303 |
| | AKM52H | AKD-X00606 | 42/115 | 8.48 (75.1) | 21.6 (191) | 1800 | 2390 | 1420 | 6.22 (0.55 |
| | AKM52L | AKD-X01206 | 42/ 115 | 8.67 (76.7) | 19.6 (173) | 3500 | 4580 | 2350 | 6.22 (0.55 |
| | AKM53H | AKD-X00606 | 42/ 115 | 10.5 (92.9) | 27.8 (246) | 1500 | 1970 | 1650 | 9.12 (0.80) |
| | AKM53L | AKD-X01206 | 42/ 115 | 11.6 (103) | 26.5 (235) | 2500 | 3450 | 2510 | 9.12 (0.80 |
| | AKM54H | AKD-X00606 | 42/ 115 | 14.2 (126) | 37.5 (332) | 1000 | 1340 | 1400 | 11.9 (1.06 |
| | AKM54L | AKD-X01206 | 42/ 115 | 13.5 (119) | 31.3 (277) | 2500 | 3030 | 3010 | 11.9 (1.00 |
| | AKM62H | | 42/115 na/142 | | | 1000 | | | 16.9 (1.50 |
| | AKIVI02H AKM62L | AKD-X00606 | | 11.9 (105) 12.2 (108) | 29.61 (262) | | 1560 | 1170 | |
| | | AKD-X01206 | na/ 142 | | 26.3 (233) | 2500 | 3380 | 2620 | 16.9 (1.50 |
| | AKM63L | AKD-X01206 | na/ 142 | 16.8 (149) | 39.3 (348) | 1500 | 2260 | 2330 | 24.2 (2.14 |
| | AKM63N | AKD-X02406 | na/ 142 | 17.0 (150) | 40.3 (357) | 3000 | 3450 | 4080 | 24.2 (2.14 |
| | AKM64L | AKD-X01206 | na/ 142 | 19.7 (174) | 44.4 (393) | 1500 | 2070 | 2890 | 31.6 (2.80 |
| | AKM64Q | AKD-X02406 | na/ 142 | 19.5 (173) | 43.1 (381) | 3000 | 3440 | 4810 | 31.6 (2.80 |
| | AKM65L | AKD-X01206 | na/ 142 | 24.6 (218) | 55.4 (490) | 1300 | 1660 | 3040 | 40.0 (3.54 |
| | AKM65P | AKD-X02406 | na/ 142 | 24.5 (217) | 53.9 (477) | 2400 | 2750 | 4790 | 40.0 (3.54 |
| | AKM72P | AKD-X02406 | na/ 180 | 29.5 (261) | 65.8 (606) | 1800 | 2170 | 4500 | 64.5 (5.71 |
| | AKM72Q | AKD-X02406 | na/ 180 | 24.5 (217) | 56.0 (496) | 2000 | 2730 | 4860 | 64.5 (5.7 ⁻ |
| | AKM73P | AKD-X02406 | na/ 180 | 41.4 (366) | 95.3 (828) | 1300 | 1610 | 4700 | 92.1 (8.15 |
| | AKM730 | AKD-X02406 | na/ 180 | 33.0 (292) | 76.1 (674) | 1500 | 2020 | 5250 | 92.1 (8.1 |
| | AKM74Q | AKD-X02406 | na/ 180 | 46.8 (414) | 90.7 (803) | 1200 | 1710 | 5380 | 120 (10.6 |
| | AKM22C | AKD-X00307 | 23/60 | 0.84 (7.43) | 2.73 (24.2) | 8000 | 8000 | 570 | 0.161 (0.01 |
| | AKM23D | AKD-X00307 | 23/60 | 1.15 (10.2) | 3.89 (34.4) | 8000 | 8000 | 760 | 0.216 (0.01 |
| | AKM24D | AKD-X00307 | 23/60 | 1.40 (12.4) | 4.84 (42.8) | 8000 | 8000 | 920 | 0.270 (0.02 |
| AKN AKN AKN AKN | AKM31C | AKD-X00307 | na/ 80 | 1.15 (10.2) | 3.87 (34.3) | 5000 | 7100 | 520 | 0.330 (0.02 |
| | AKM32E | AKD-X00307 | na/ 80 | 2.04 (18.1) | 5.97 (52.8) | 6500 | 8000 | 1020 | 0.590 (0.05 |
| | AKM32E | AKD-X00307 | na/ 80 | 2.80 (24.8) | 8.95 (79.2) | 4500 | 5490 | 1100 | 0.850 (0.07 |
| | AKM41E | | 34/90 | 2.01 (17.8) | | 6000 | | 990 | |
| | | AKD-X00307 | | | 5.33 (47.2) | | 6000 | | 0.810 (0.07 |
| | AKM42E | AKD-X00307 | 34/90 | 3.42 (30.3) | 9.74 (86.2) | 3500 | 4790 | 1030 | 1.45 (0.12 |
| | AKM42G | AKD-X00607 | 34/90 | 3.51 (31.1) | 11.0 (97.4) | 6000 | 6000 | 1470 | 1.45 (0.12 |
| | AKM43H | AKD-X00607 | 34/90 | 4.82 (42.7) | 14 (124) | 5500 | 6000 | 1620 | 2.09 (0.18 |
| | AKM44E | AKD-X00307 | 34/90 | 5.79 (51.2) | 16.5 (146) | 2000 | 2940 | 1010 | 2.73 (0.24 |
| | AKM44H | AKD-X00607 | 34/90 | 5.89 (43.3) | 17.0 (150) | 4500 | 5710 | 1640 | 2.73 (0.24 |
| | AKM51H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 4.79 (42.4) | 11.7 (104) | 6000 | 6000 | 1230 | 3.42 (0.30 |
| | AKM52H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 8.48 (75.1) | 21.6 (191) | 3500 | 4180 | 2290 | 6.22 (0.55 |
| | AKM52L | AKD-X01207 | 42/115 | 8.67 (76.7) | 19.6 (173) | 6000 | 6000 | 2050 | 6.22 (0.55 |
| | AKM53H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 10.5 (92.9) | 27.8 (246) | 3000 | 3450 | 2770 | 9.12 (0.80 |
| | AKM53L | AKD-X01207 | 42/115 | 11.6 (103) | 26.5 (235) | 5000 | 6000 | 3140 | 9.12 (0.80 |
| | AKM54H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 14.2 (126) | 37.5 (332) | 1800 | 2340 | 2350 | 11.9 (1.06 |
| | AKM54L | AKD-X01207 | 42/115 | 13.5 (119) | 31.3 (277) | 4500 | 5310 | 3830 | 11.9 (1.0 |
| | AKM62H | AKD-X00607 | na/ 142 | 11.9 (105) | 29.6 (262) | 2000 | 2730 | 2140 | 16.9 (1.50 |
| | AKM62L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 12.2 (108) | 26.3 (233) | 5000 | 5920 | 3880 | 16.9 (1.50 |
| | AKIVI02L AKM63L | AKD-X01207 AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 16.8 (149) | 39.3 (348) | 3000 | 3950 | 4040 | 24.2 (2.14 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | AKM63N | AKD-X02407 | na/ 142 | 17.0 (150) | 40.3 (357) | 5000 | 6000 | 4900 | 24.2 (2.1 |
| | AKM64L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 19.7 (174) | 44.4 (393) | 3000 | 3640 | 4900 | 31.6 (2.8 |
| | AKM640 | AKD-X02407 | na/ 142 | 19.5 (173) | 43.1 (381) | 5000 | 6000 | 5600 | 31.6 (2.8) |
| | AKM65L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 24.6 (218) | 55.4 (490) | 2500 | 2910 | 5030 | 40.0 (3.54 |
| | AKM65P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 142 | 24.5 (217) | 53.9 (477) | 4000 | 4820 | 6240 | 40.0 (3.5 |
| | AKM72L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 180 | 30.0 (266) | 70.5 (624) | 1500 | 2300 | 3970 | 64.5 (5.7 |
| | AKM72P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 29.5 (261) | 68.5 (606) | 3000 | 3800 | 6280 | 64.5 (5.7 |
| | AKM720 | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 24.5 (217) | 56.0 (496) | 4000 | 4780 | 6830 | 64.5 (5.7 |
| | AKM73L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 180 | 41.7 (369) | 95.4 (844) | 1400 | 1720 | 5060 | 92.1 (8.15 |
| | AKM73P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 41.4 (366) | 93.5 (828) | 2400 | 2820 | 7130 | 92.1 (8.15 |
| | AKM730 | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 33.0 (292) | 76.1 (674) | 3000 | 3550 | 7920 | 92.1 (8.15 |
| | AKM74L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 180 | 49.7 (440) | 114 (1010) | 1200 | 1450 | 5470 | 120 (10.6 |
| | AKM74P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 52.3 (463) | 125 (1110) | 1800 | 2110 | 7050 | 120 (10.6 |
| | AKM74Q | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 46.8 (414) | 90.7 (803) | 2500 | 3000 | 8250 | 120 (10.6 |

Performance Data

www.kollmorgen.com

AKM Servomotor

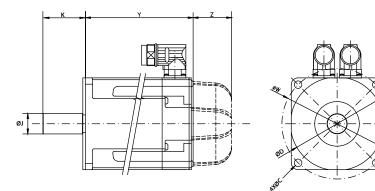
Performance Data

| | | | - | Cont.Torque at | Peak Torque at | Rated Speed | Max System | Power | Inertia (Jm) |
|---------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---|
| AKM | Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Frame Size NEMA/ mm | stall Tcs Nm (lb-in) | stall Tps Nm (lb-in) | Nrtd RPM | Speed RPM | Prtd Watts | Kg-cm ² (lb-in-s ² x10 ⁻²) |
| | AKM22C | AKD-X00307 | 23/60 | 0.84 (7.43) | 2.34 (20.7) | 8000 | 8000 | 570 | 0.161 (0.0142) |
| | AKM23D | AKD-X00307 | 23/60 | 1.15 (10.2) | 3.89 (34.4) | 8000 | 8000 | 760 | 0.216 (0.0191) |
| | AKM24D | AKD-X00307 | 23/60 | 1.40 (12.4) | 4.84 (42.8) | 8000 | 8000 | 920 | 0.270 (0.0239) |
| | AKM31C | AKD-X00307 | na/ 80 | 1.15 (10.2) | 3.35 (29.7) | 6000 | 8000 | 570 | 0.330 (0.0292) |
| | AKM32E | AKD-X00307 | na/ 80 | 2.04 (18.1) | 5.97 (52.8) | 8000 | 8000 | 1020 | 0.590 (0.0522) |
| | AKM33E | AKD-X00307 | na/ 80 | 2.80 (24.8) | 8.95 (79.2) | 5000 | 6280 | 1190 | 0.850 (0.0752) |
| | AKM41E | AKD-X00307 | 34/90 | 2.01 (17.8) | 5.33 (47.2) | 6000 | 6000 | 990 | 0.810 (0.0717) |
| | AKM42E | AKD-X00307 | 34/90 | 3.42 (30.3) | 9.74 (86.2) | 4000 | 5470 | 1140 | 1.45 (0.128) |
| | AKM42G | AKD-X00607 | 34/90 | 3.51 (31.1) | 11.0 (97.4) | 6000 | 6000 | 1470 | 1.45 (0.128) |
| | AKM43H | AKD-X00607 | 34/90 | 4.82 (42.7) | 14.0 (124) | 6000 | 6000 | 1620 | 2.09 (0.185) |
| | AKM44E | AKD-X00307 | 34/90 | 5.79 (51.2) | 16.5 (146) | 2500 | 3370 | 1200 | 2.73 (0.242) |
| | AKM44H | AKD-X00607 | 34/90 | 5.89 (43.3) | 17.0 (150) | 5500 | 6000 | 1690 | 2.73 (0.242) |
| | AKM51H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 4.79 (42.4) | 11.7 (104) | 6000 | 6000 | 1230 | 3.42 (0.303) |
| | AKM52H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 8.48 (75.1) | 21.6 (191) | 4000 | 4780 | 2420 | 6.22 (0.551) |
| | AKM52L | AKD-X01207 | 42/115 | 8.67 (76.7) | 19.6 (173) | 6000 | 6000 | 2050 | 6.22 (0.551) |
| | AKM53H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 10.5 (92.9) | 27.8 (246) | 3000 | 3940 | 2770 | 9.12 (0.807) |
| | AKM53L | AKD-X01207 | 42/115 | 11.6 (103) | 26.5 (235) | 6000 | 6000 | 2540 | 9.12 (0.807) |
| 480 Vac | AKM54H | AKD-X00607 | 42/115 | 14.2 (126) | 37.5 (332) | 2000 | 2680 | 2560 | 11.9 (1.06) |
| 480 | AKM54L | AKD-X01207 | 42/115 | 13.5 (119) | 31.3 (277) | 5000 | 6000 | 3690 | 11.9 (1.06) |
| | AKM62H | AKD-X00607 | na/ 142 | 11.9 (105) | 29.6 (262) | 2400 | 3120 | 2480 | 16.9 (1.50) |
| | AKM62L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 12.2 (108) | 26.3 (233) | 6000 | 6000 | 3610 | 16.9 (1.50) |
| | AKM63L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 16.8 (149) | 39.3 (348) | 3500 | 5410 | 4400 | 24.2 (2.14) |
| | AKM63N | AKD-X02407 | na/ 142 | 17.0 (150) | 40.3 (357) | 6000 | 6000 | 4400 | 24.2 (2.14) |
| | AKM64L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 19.7 (174) | 44.4 (393) | 3500 | 4160 | 5280 | 31.6 (2.80) |
| | AKM64Q | AKD-X02407 | na/ 142 | 19.5 (173) | 43.1 (381) | 6000 | 6000 | 4620 | 31.6 (2.80) |
| | AKM65L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 142 | 24.6 (218) | 55.4 (490) | 2800 | 3320 | 5450 | 40.0 (3.54) |
| | AKM65P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 142 | 24.5 (217) | 53.9 (477) | 4500 | 5500 | 6360 | 40.0 (3.54) |
| | AKM72L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 180 | 30.0 (266) | 70.5 (624) | 1800 | 2630 | 4580 | 64.5 (5.71) |
| | AKM72P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 29.5 (261) | 68.5 (606) | 3000 | 4340 | 6680 | 64.5 (5.71) |
| | AKM720 | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 24.5 (217) | 56.0 (496) | 4500 | 5460 | 6640 | 64.5 (5.71) |
| | AKM73L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 180 | 41.7 (369) | 95.4 (844) | 1500 | 1970 | 5620 | 92.1 (8.15) |
| | AKM73P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 41.4 (366) | 93.5 (828) | 2400 | 3220 | 7130 | 92.1 (8.15) |
| | AKM73Q | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 33.0 (292) | 76.1 (674) | 3500 | 4050 | 8060 | 92.1 (8.15) |
| | AKM74L | AKD-X01207 | na/ 180 | 49.7 (440) | 114 (1010) | 1400 | 1660 | 6080 | 120 (10.6) |
| | AKM74P | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 52.3 (463) | 125 (1110) | 1800 | 2420 | 7050 | 120 (10.6) |
| | AKM740 | AKD-X02407 | na/ 180 | 46.8 (414) | 90.7 (803) | 3000 | 3430 | 8580 | 120 (10.6) |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 2: For complete AKD and AKM model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 68 respectively. Note 3: Max mechanical speeds: 8000 RPM for AKM1, 2, 3 and 6000 RPM for AKM4, 5, 6, 7.

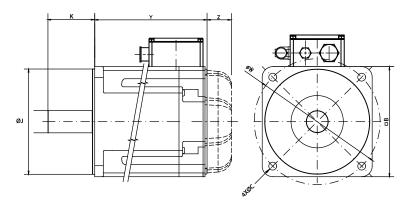
Model with Power Connector

Outline indicative of AKM11 - AKM74



Model with Terminal Box

Outline indicative of AKM82 - AKM84



Dimensions (mm)

| Model | Shaft ** "J" | Shaft Length | Mount Hole ** | Length 1 stack (AKMx1) "V" | Length 2 stack (AKMx2) "V" | Length 3 stack (AKMx3) "V" | Length 4 stack (AKMx4) "V" | Length 5 stack (AKMx5) "V" | Brake Adder | Sine Enc. Adder * |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| AKM1 | 8 | 25 | 4.3 | 79 | 98 | 117 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| AKM2 | 9 | 20 | 4.8 | 95.4 | 114.4 | 133.4 | 152.4 | n/a | 34.1 | 0 |
| AKM3 | 14 | 30 | 5.8 | 109.8 | 140.8 | 171.8 | n/a | n/a | 30.5 | 0 |
| AKM4 | 19 | 40 | 7 | 118.8 | 147.8 | 176.8 | 205.8 | n/a | 33.5 | 0 |
| AKM5 | 24 | 50 | 9 | 127.5 | 158.5 | 189.5 | 220.5 | n/a | 45 | 18.5 |
| AKM6 | 32 | 58 | 11 | n/a | 153.7 | 178.7 | 203.7 | 228.7 | 47 | 18.5 |
| AKM7 | 38 | 80 | 13.5 | n/a | 192.5 | 226.5 | 260.5 | n/a | 42 | 9.5 |
| AKM8 | 48 | 110 | 18.5 | n/a | 263.4 | 343.9 | 424.4 | n/a | 66 | 0 |

| Model | Frame Square "B" | Mount Pilot ** | Mount B.C. ** | Model | Frame Square "B" | Mount Pilot ** | Mount B.C. ** |
|-------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|
| AKM1 | 40 | 30 | 36 | AKM5 | 108 | 110 | 130 |
| AKM2 | 58 | 40 | 63 | AKM6 | 138 | 130 | 165 |
| AKM3 | 70 | 60 | 75 | AKM7 | 188 | 180 | 215 |
| AKM4 | 84 | 80 | 100 | AKM8 | 260 | 250 | 300 |

* AKM5x w/ Sine Enc. and brake, plus adders, -2.0 mm. AKM6x w/ Sine Enc. and brake, plus adders, +0.5 mm. AKM7x w/ Sine Enc. and brake, plus adders, +9.3 mm.

** Assumes the "A" international mount, other mounts available see AKM selection guide online.

Direct Drive Technology (DDT)

Conventional servo systems commonly have a mechanical transmission which can consist of gears, gearheads, belts/pulleys or cams connected between the motor and the load.

With direct drive technology, the mechanical transmission is eliminated and the motor is coupled directly to the load.

Why Use Direct Drive Technology?

Increased Accuracy and Repeatability

A "precision" planetary gearhead could have a backlash of 1 arc-minute. This can result in the load moving by 1 arc-minute with an absolutely stationary drive motor. Kollmorgen's standard direct drive rotary (DDR) servomotors have repeatability better than 1 arc-second. Therefore, a direct drive motor can hold a position 60 times better than a conventional motor/gearhead.

The increased accuracy of direct drive technology results in a higher quality product out of the machine:

- Print registration is more accurate
- Cut or feed lengths can be held more precisely
- Coordination with other machine axes is more accurate
- Indexing location is more exact
- Tuning issues due to backlash are eliminated

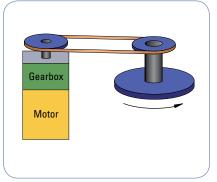
Higher Bandwidth

Mechanical transmission components impose a limit on how fast a machine can start and stop and also extend the required settling time. These factors limit the possible throughput of a machine.

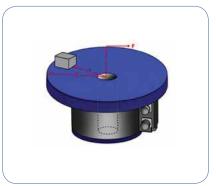
Direct drive technology removes these limitations and allows for much faster start/stop cycles and also provides greatly reduced settling time. This will allow a greater throughput from the machine. Users of direct drive systems have reported up to a 2X increase in throughput.

Improved Reliability and Zero Maintenance

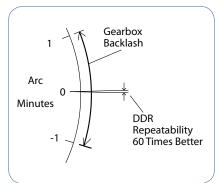
Gears, belts, and other mechanical transmission parts break. By eliminating these parts and using DDR motors, the reliability of the machine is improved. Gearheads require periodic lubrication and/or replacement in aggressive start/stop applications. Belts require periodic tightening. There are no time-wear components in a direct drive motor and consequently they require zero maintenance.



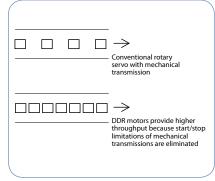
Servomotor and gearhead



Direct drive motor



Improved repeatability



Increased throughput

 $\overline{}$

Fewer Parts

With direct drive motors, all you need is the motor and the mounting bolts. This often replaces many parts including brackets, guards, belts, pulleys, tensioners, couplings, and bolts, resulting in:

- Fewer parts on the BOM. Fewer parts to purchase, schedule, inventory and control, and fewer parts to assemble.
- Assembly time of the servo drops from several hours with the mechanical transmission to several minutes with the DDR.
- Reduced cost. Although a direct drive motor may carry a small price-premium compared to a motor/gearhead with the same torque, consider that there is an overall cost reduction when eliminating the parts and labor of all the extra components required in a servo system with mechanical transmission.

No Inertia Matching

Servo systems with mechanical transmissions require inertia matching that limits the reflected load inertia at 5 to 10 times the motor inertia. If this limitation is not met, the system becomes difficult to control due to instability issues. Inertia matching limitations of mechanical transmission systems often force machine designers to use a larger motor than would otherwise be required just to satisfy the inertia matching requirement.

Such sizing conventions are not required with direct drive technology. Since the motor is directly connected to the load, the inertia of the motor and the load become a common inertia. Therefore, no inertia matching is required when using DDR. DDR applications have run with inertia ratios greater than 11,000:1.

Reduced Audible Noise

Machines with DDR motors have audible noise levels as low as 20 dB less than the same machine with a mechanical transmission.

Three DDR Product Categories to Choose From

Kollmorgen's 50 years of electromagnetic and electromechanical design experience combined with our quality and service, allowed us to refine and expand DDR technology into three product categories for easy installation, use, and short lead times: <u>Frameless DDR</u>, <u>Housed DDR</u>, and the <u>Cartridge DDR</u>. This allows you to select the right DDR solution for your application.

F Series Frameless DDR

Frameless motors include a rotor and stator as separate components which are integrated into, ride on the bearings of, and become a part of the driven load. Frameless motors offer the most compact and lightweight DDR solution available. The "F" series is Kollmorgen's latest frameless DDR product. It provides excellent torque/volume with the use of a proprietary neodymium-iron magnet rotor structure and skewed armature assembly. The F series is the first UL recognized parts set available on the market. This provides OEMs with the benefits of UL component ratings for easier agency approval on their machines.

Housed DDR

The Housed DDR is a housed motor assembly featuring a factory aligned high-resolution feedback device and precision bearings, allowing it to function as the core of rotary indexing and rate table applications. The system can also be used as a flexible indexer, providing programmable, rapid indexing far exceeding the throughput and accuracy of conventional mechanical or variable reluctance technology indexers.

Cartridge DDR

This motor is the first in the industry to combine the space-saving and performance advantages of frameless DDR technology with the ease of installation of a full-frame motor. Consisting of a rotor, stator, and factory-aligned high-resolution feedback device, the motor uses the machine's bearings to support the rotor. An innovative compression coupling engages the rotor to the load and the frame of the motor mounts to the machine with a bolt circle and pilot diameter just like a conventional servomotor, saving space and design time and simplifying the overall system.

DDR Applications

| Format | Where Used |
|---------------|---|
| Frameless DDR | Application where size and weight must be absolutely minimized |
| Housed DDR | Applications where the load rides on the motor's bearings such as indexing or rate tables |
| Cartridge DDR | Any application with existing bearings |

Cartridge Direct Drive Rotary (DDR) Motor

The Cartridge Direct Drive Rotary (DDR) motor is the first in the industry to combine the space-saving and performance advantages of frameless DDR technology with the ease of installation of a full-frame motor. Cartridge DDR motors also feature an advanced electromagnetic design that provides up to 50% more torque density than comparably sized conventional servomotors.

Consisting of a rotor, stator and factory-aligned high-resolution feedback device, the Cartridge DDR motor uses the machine's bearings to support the rotor.

An innovative compression coupling secures the Cartridge DDR's rotor to the machine shaft, and the Cartridge DDR's housing is bolted to the machine frame with a bolt circle and pilot – just like a conventional servomotor – saving space and design time and simplifying the overall system.

Conventional servo systems typically include a number of mechanical transmission components that limit the performance and reliability, and drive up cost of operation. Cartridge DDR motors eliminate all mechanical transmission parts, resulting in the following features:

Cartridge DDR Features

- Assembles as quickly as 5 minutes
- 5 frame sizes, multiple lengths
- Continuous torque range: 4.57 Nm (3.37 lb-ft) to 510 Nm (373 lb-ft), accommodates a wide range of high-power application requirements
- Optimized torque output with high-pole count efficient electromagnetic design
- Integrated high resolution sine encoder
- 134,217,728 counts/rev
- Speeds up to 2,500 RPM meets most medium speed and high-torque application requirements
- Direct load connection eliminates gearheads, belts and pulleys
- Low cogging for smooth low-speed rotation
- Zero backlash and compliance provides more responsive system performance



The Cartridge DDR Advantage – Press Feed Machine

Consider how Cartridge DDR technology improves a press feed machine:

Reduced Assembly Time

The assembly time for the original mechanical transmission system was 4 hours. In contrast, the Cartridge DDR motor is installed in less than 5 minutes, resulting in a significant cost savings in labor.

Reduced Parts Count

The original mechanical transmission system comprises 2 bracket pieces, 12 bolts, 2 pulleys, 2 set screws, 2 keys, a timing belt, a housing to protect operators from the timing belt, a tension system for the timing belt, and motor/gearhead. With the Cartridge DDR system, this is all replaced by the motor and 4 mounting bolts, resulting in fewer parts to maintain and cost savings.

Improved Accuracy

The best planetary gearheads have a backlash between 1 and 2 arcminutes. Over the life of the gearhead, the backlash will increase. The Cartridge DDR system has an absolute accuracy of 26 arc-seconds and a repeatability of 0.7 arc-seconds. The press feed machine with the Cartridge DDR has a feed accuracy of +/- 0.0005 inch where the press feed machine with the mechanical transmission has a feed accuracy of 0.002 inch. Therefore, there was an overall four times improvement in machine accuracy with the Cartridge DDR system.

Increased Throughput

The cycle rate of the Cartridge DDR system is two times better than the mechanical transmission. This results in an increase in throughput of 100 percent.

Improved Reliability and Simplified Maintenance

The Cartridge DDR system eliminates parts that wear, change over time, or fail. Gearheads are prone to wear, and backlash increases over time. Belts and pulleys stretch and require maintenance to maintain proper belt tension. By eliminating these components, the Cartridge DDR system delivers greater system reliability.

Press Feed Example

Gearheads have a finite life span, especially in a demanding cyclic application such as a press feed. On this machine, the gearhead must be replaced every 10,000 hours and the belt must be tensioned every 2,000 hours. By contrast, the Cartridge DDR motor has no wear components and requires no maintenance thus simplifying the maintenance schedule for the machine, including operating costs.

Reduced Audible Noise

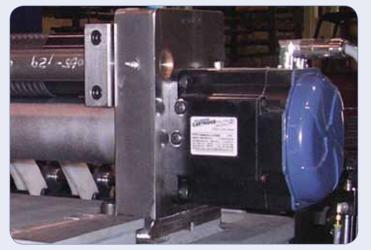
The Cartridge DDR system has as much as a 20 dB reduction in noise compared to a mechanical transmission servo system. This can dramatically reduce the overall noise level of the machine. A quieter machine gives the perception of quality. This is rightfully so as the noise emitted by gears and belts is caused by the wearing of the parts.

Total Reduced Cost

A Cartridge DDR motor typically costs 20 percent more than a comparable motor/gearhead combination. However, the elimination of parts and assembly time typically results in a lower total cost for the Cartridge DDR solution.



Press feed machine built with a conventional servomotor, gearhead, belt and pulleys.



Same machine with a Cartridge DDR motor installed. Here, the shaft of the driven roll is extended into the Cartridge DDR motor and the motor applies torque directly to the driven roll.

Cartridge Direct Drive Rotary Motor (DDR)

240 Vac Performance Data

| Cartridge DDR | AKD Servo | Frame Size | Continuous Torque | Peak Torque | Maximum Speed | Weight | Inertia (Jm) |
|---------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| Motor | Drive | mm (in) | Nm (lb-in) | Nm (Ib-in) | RPM | kg (lb) | kg-cm² (Ib-in-s² x10 ⁻³) |
| C041A | AKD-X00306 | 108 (4.25) | 4.57 (40.4) | 12.3 (109) | 1750 | 4.08 (9.00) | 5.86 (5.19) |
| C041B | AKD-X00606 | 108 (4.25) | 4.52 (40.0) | 12.2 (108) | 2500 | 4.08 (9.00) | 5.86 (5.19) |
| C042A | AKD-X00606 | 108 (4.25) | 8.25 (73.0) | 22.2 (196) | 1700 | 5.67 (12.5) | 8.87 (7.85) |
| C042B | AKD-X01206 | 108 (4.25) | 8.45 (74.8) | 22.8 (202) | 2500 | 5.67 (12.5) | 8.87 (7.85) |
| C043A | AKD-X00606 | 108 (4.25) | 11.1 (98.2) | 30.0 (265) | 1250 | 7.26 (16.0) | 11.9 (10.5) |
| C043B | AKD-X01206 | 108 (4.25) | 11.2 (99.1) | 30.2 (267) | 2500 | 7.26 (16.0) | 11.9 (10.5) |
| C044A | AKD-X00606 | 108 (4.25) | 13.9 (123) | 37.4 (331) | 1050 | 8.84 (19.5) | 14.9 (13.2) |
| C044B | AKD-X01206 | 108 (4.25) | 14.1 (125) | 37.9 (335) | 2150 | 8.84 (19.5) | 14.9 (13.2) |
| C051A | AKD-X00606 | 138 (5.43) | 11.7 (104) | 30.2 (267) | 1200 | 8.39 (18.5) | 27.4 (24.2) |
| C051B | AKD-X01206 | 138 (5.43) | 11.9 (105) | 30.6 (271) | 2450 | 8.39 (18.5) | 27.4 (24.2) |
| C052C | AKD-X00606 | 138 (5.43) | 16.9 (150) | 43.1 (381) | 950 | 10.7 (23.5) | 35.9 (31.8) |
| C052D | AKD-X01206 | 138 (5.43) | 16.5 (146) | 42.3 (374) | 2050 | 10.7 (23.5) | 35.9 (31.8) |
| C053A | AKD-X01206 | 138 (5.43) | 21.0 (186) | 54.1 (479) | 1350 | 13.2 (29.0) | 44.3 (39.2) |
| C053B | AKD-X02406 | 138 (5.43) | 20.2 (179) | 50.1 (443) | 2500 | 13.2 (29.0) | 44.3 (39.2) |
| C054A | AKD-X01206 | 138 (5.43) | 24.9 (220) | 63.8 (565) | 1200 | 15.4 (34.0) | 52.8 (46.7) |
| C054B | AKD-X02406 | 138 (5.43) | 23.8 (211) | 61.2 (542) | 2500 | 15.4 (34.0) | 52.8 (46.7) |
| C061A | AKD-X01206 | 188 (7.40) | 33.8 (299) | 86.8 (768) | 900 | 18.6 (41.0) | 94.1 (83.2) |
| C061B | AKD-X02406 | 188 (7.40) | 32.6 (288) | 75.6 (669) | 1950 | 18.6 (41.0) | 94.1 (83.2) |
| C062C | AKD-X01206 | 188 (7.40) | 48.4 (428) | 117 (1040) | 700 | 23.6 (52.0) | 126 (112) |
| C062B | AKD-X02406 | 188 (7.40) | 44.6 (395) | 102 (900) | 1400 | 23.6 (52.0) | 126 (112) |
| C063C | AKD-X01206 | 188 (7.40) | 61.8 (547) | 157 (1380) | 550 | 29.0 (63.0) | 157 (139) |
| C063B | AKD-X02406 | 188 (7.40) | 59.0 (522) | 136 (1200) | 1050 | 29.0 (63.0) | 157 (139) |
| C091A | AKD-X02406 | 246 (9.68) | 50.2 (444) | 120 (1060) | 600 | 27.7 (61.0) | 280 (248) |
| C092C | AKD-X02406 | 246 (9.68) | 102 (900) | 231 (2050) | 450 | 41.3 (91.0) | 470 (416) |
| C093C | AKD-X02406 | 246 (9.68) | 139 (1230) | 317 (2800) | 350 | 54.4 (120) | 660 (584) |
| C131C | AKD-X02406 | 350 (13.8) | 189 (1670) | 395 (3500) | 250 | 63.5 (140) | 1240 (1100) |
| C132C | AKD-X02406 | 350 (13.8) | 362 (3200) | 818 (7240) | 120 | 101 (223) | 2250 (1990) |
| C133C | AKD-X02406 | 350 (13.8) | 499 (4410) | 1070 (9890) | 100 | 132 (292) | 3020 (2670) |

400/480 Vac Systems Performance Data

| Cartridge DDR AKD Servo | | Frame Size | Continuous Torque | Peak Torque | Maximu | m Speed | Weight | Inertia (Jm) |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|---|
| Cartridge DDR Motor | Drive | (*) | | NI //I ·) | RF | PM | 1 /11 \ | kg-cm ² |
| WIOLOI | Diive | mm (in) | Nm (lb-in) | Nm (lb-in) | 400 Vac | 480 Vac | kg (lb) | (lb-in-s ² x10 ⁻³) |
| CH041A | AKD-X00307 | 108 (4.25) | 4.56 (40.4) | 11.3 (100) | 2500 | 2500 | 4.08 (9.00) | 5.86 (5.19) |
| CH042A | AKD-X00607 | 108 (4.25) | 8.26 (73.1) | 19.0 (168) | 2500 | 2500 | 5.67 (12.5) | 8.87 (7.85) |
| CH043A | AKD-X00607 | 108 (4.25) | 11.1 (98.2) | 25.3 (224) | 2250 | 2500 | 7.26 (16.0) | 11.9 (10.5) |
| CH044A | AKD-X00607 | 108 (4.25) | 13.9 (123) | 31.6 (280) | 1850 | 2250 | 8.84 (19.5) | 14.9 (13.2) |
| CH051A | AKD-X00607 | 138 (5.43) | 11.7 (104) | 28.0 (248) | 2100 | 2500 | 8.39 (18.5) | 27.4 (24.2) |
| CH052C | AKD-X00607 | 138 (5.43) | 16.9 (150) | 43.1 (381) | 1750 | 2100 | 10.7 (23.5) | 35.9 (31.8) |
| CH053A | AKD-X01207 | 138 (5.43) | 21.0 (186) | 54.1 (479) | 2350 | 2500 | 13.2 (29.0) | 44.3 (39.2) |
| CH054A | AKD-X01207 | 138 (5.43) | 24.9 (220) | 63.8 (565) | 2100 | 2500 | 15.4 (34.0) | 52.8 (46.7) |
| CH061A | AKD-X01207 | 188 (7.40) | 33.8 (299) | 86.8 (768) | 1600 | 1900 | 18.6 (41.0) | 94.1 (83.2) |
| CH062C | AKD-X01207 | 188 (7.40) | 48.4 (428) | 117 (1040) | 1250 | 1550 | 23.6 (52.0) | 126 (112) |
| CH063C | AKD-X01207 | 188 (7.40) | 61.8 (547) | 157 (1380) | 950 | 1150 | 29.0 (63.0) | 157 (139) |
| CH063B | AKD-X02407 | 188 (7.40) | 59.0 (522) | 136 (1200) | 1850 | 2200 | 29.0 (63.0) | 157 (139) |
| CH091A | AKD-X02407 | 246 (9.68) | 50.2 (444) | 120 (1060) | 1200 | 1500 | 27.7 (61.0) | 280 (248) |
| CH092C | AKD-X02407 | 246 (9.68) | 102 (900) | 231 (2050) | 800 | 1000 | 41.3 (91.0) | 470 (416) |
| CH093C | AKD-X02407 | 246 (9.68) | 139 (1230) | 317 (2800) | 700 | 800 | 54.4 (120) | 660 (584) |
| CH131C | AKD-X02407 | 350 (13.8) | 189 (1670) | 395 (3500) | 500 | 600 | 63.5 (140) | 1240 (1100) |
| CH131B | AKD-X04807* | 350 (13.8) | 190 (1680) | 396 (3500) | 800 | 1000 | 63.5 (140) | 1240 (1100) |
| CH132C | AKD-X02407 | 350 (13.8) | 362 (3200) | 818 (7240) | 250 | 300 | 101 (223) | 2250 (1990) |
| CH132B | AKD-X04807* | 350 (13.8) | 361 (3190) | 759 (6720) | 400 | 500 | 101 (223) | 2250 (1990) |
| CH133C | AKD-X02407 | 350 (13.8) | 499 (4410) | 1070 (9480) | 200 | 250 | 132 (292) | 3020 (2670) |
| CH133B | AKD-X04807* | 350 (13.8) | 510 (4510) | 1090 (9700) | 350 | 400 | 132 (292) | 3020 (2670) |

Cartridge DDR C09 and C13 Dimensions

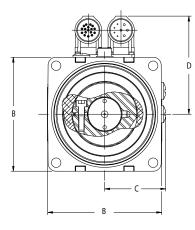
Note 2: For complete AKD and Cartridge DDR motor model nomenclature, refer to pages 63 and 65 respectively.

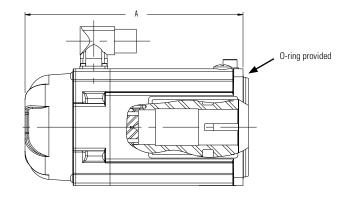
KOLLMORGEN

*Coming soon

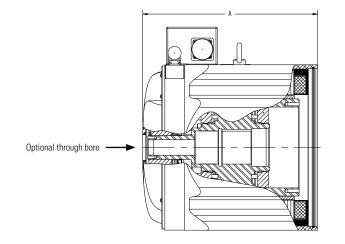
Cartridge DDR C04, C05 and C06 Dimensions

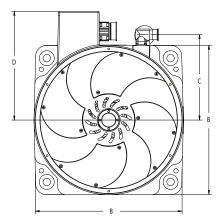
| Cartridge DDR Motor | A mm (in) | B mm (in) | C mm (in) | D mm (in) |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| C(H)041 | 171 (6.73) | 108 (4.25) | 59 (2.31) | 93 (3.67) |
| C(H)042 | 202 (7.95) | 108 (4.25) | 59 (2.31) | 93 (3.67) |
| C(H)043 | 233 (9.17) | 108 (4.25) | 59 (2.31) | 93 (3.67) |
| C(H)044 | 264 (10.4) | 108 (4.25) | 59 (2.31) | 93 (3.67) |
| C(H)051 | 195 (7.68) | 138 (5.43) | 76 (3.00) | 108 (4.25) |
| C(H)052 | 220 (8.66) | 138 (5.43) | 76 (3.00) | 108 (4.25) |
| C(H)053 | 245 (9.65) | 138 (5.43) | 76 (3.00) | 108 (4.25) |
| C(H)054 | 270 (10.6) | 138 (5.43) | 76 (3.00) | 108 (4.25) |
| C(H)061 | 226 (8.90) | 188 (7.40) | 99 (3.88) | 133 (5.25) |
| C(H)062 | 260 (10.2) | 188 (7.40) | 99 (3.88) | 133 (5.25) |
| C(H)063 | 294 (11.6) | 188 (7.40) | 99 (3.88) | 133 (5.25) |





| Cartridge DDR Motor | A mm (in) | B mm (in) | C mm (in) | D mm (in) |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| C(H)091 | 204 (8.03) | 246 (9.68) | 149 (5.88) | 182 (7.18) |
| C(H)092 | 253 (9.96) | 246 (9.68) | 149 (5.88) | 182 (7.18) |
| C(H)093 | 302 (11.9) | 246 (9.68) | 149 (5.88) | 182 (7.18) |
| C(H)131 | 231 (9.09) | 350 (13.8) | 200 (7.87) | 256 (10.1) |
| C(H)132 | 301 (11.9) | 350 (13.8) | 200 (7.87) | 256 (10.1) |
| C(H)133 | 370 (14.6) | 350 (13.8) | 200 (7.87) | 256 (10.1) |





Housed Direct Drive Rotary (DDR) Motor

Housed DDR motors are multi-pole (16 to 32) hollow shaft motors with their own bearings and high-resolution encoder system. They are coupled directly to the load and enable very precise and repeatable systems. Housed DDR motors are maintenance free and run more quietly and with better dynamics than systems that use gears, belts, cams or other mechanical transmission components.

Housed DDR Features

- 4 frame sizes
- Robust cross-roller bearing
- Dual bearing option
- IP67 option
- Continuous torque range: 5.8 Nm (4.3 lb-ft) to 339 Nm (250 lb-ft)
- Optimized torque output with high-pole count efficient electromagnetic design
- Integrated high-resolution sine-encoder
- 134,217,728 counts per rev resolution, 27 bits
- Feedback accuracy: +/- 26 arc-sec
- Repeatability better than 1 arc second

Housed DDR Motor Advantage

Consider how a Housed DDR motor improved a medical manufacturing machine.

Product is located at the steel pins on the outside of the machine's turret as shown. The 115 kg load wheel has an inertia of 20 kg-m². There are 96 steel pins for an index angle of 3.5 degrees to move. **The move is accomplished in less than 100 ms.**

Realized Housed DDR Motor Benefits

The Direct Drive Advantage

The following improvements were observed compared to the previous design that used a mechanical indexer:

Improved Repeatability

The Housed DDR motor demonstrated a repeatability better than 1 arcsecond which was substantially better than the mechanical indexer.

No Degradation

Direct drive system performance, accuracy and repeatability do not degrade over time as they do with a mechanical indexer. With a mechanical indexer, as parts wear over time, the accuracy and repeatability degrade.

Immediate Stop

The direct drive system can immediately stop if there is a process error. The mechanical indexer required several cycles to stop which could cause tooling and machine damage.

Housed DDR Benefits

- Transmission elements such as couplings, toothed belts, spindles, and other fitted components can be eliminated
- Mechanical design is made much simpler
- Power transmission without backlash
- · More compact machinery assemblies
- · Increased performance for the entire system



Greatly Reduced Audible Noise

With the mechanical indexer, the noise was at a level such that two people would have to yell to hear each other. By contrast, if you turned your back to the Housed DDR motor, you could barely detect that it was running.

Easy Profile Change

Motion parameters such as index angle, speed, acceleration, and dwell are very simple to change with the Housed DDR motor. The mechanical indexer does not support flexible motion profiles.

Better Value

The Housed DDR motor is attractively priced compared to the mechanical indexer it replaced. When the other advantages listed above are also considered, the Housed DDR motor was the obvious choice.

| 240 Vac | Performance | Data |
|---------|-------------|------|
|---------|-------------|------|

| Housed DDR Motor | AKD Servo Drive | Frame Size mm (in) | Continuous Torque Peak Torque Nm (lb-in) Nm (lb-in) | | Maximum Speed (RPM) | Weight kg (lb) | Inertia (Jm) cm² (Ib-in-s² x10-³) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| D061 | AKD-X00606 | 175 (6.90) | 5.3 (46.9) | 16.9 (150) | 500 | 9.4 (20.7) | 61 (54.0) |
| D062 | AKD-X00606 | 175 (6.90) | 9.8 (86.7) | 33.5 (296) | 500 | 11.3 (24.9) | 71 (62.8) |
| D063 | AKD-X00606 | 175 (6.90) | 17.7 (157) | 64.4 (570) | 500 | 13.8 (30.4) | 86 (76.1) |
| D081 | AKD-X00606 | 217 (8.55) | 15.9 (141) | 45.0 (398) | 500 | 17.9 (39.4) | 144 (127) |
| D082 | AKD-X00606 | 217 (8.55) | 25.9 (229) | 92.2 (816) | 300 | 21.5 (47.3) | 194 (172) |
| D083 | AKD-X00606 | 217 (8.55) | 50.4 (446) | 160 (1420) | 250 | 28.8 (63.4) | 301 (266) |
| D101 | AKD-X00606 | 280 (11.0) | 34.6 (306) | 129 (1140) | 300 | 31.5 (69.3) | 693 (613) |
| D102 | AKD-X00606 | 280 (11.0) | 63.4 (561) | 227 (2010) | 200 | 43.8 (96.4) | 992 (878) |
| D103 | AKD-X01206 | 280 (11.0) | 115 (1020) | 501 (4430) | 120 | 60.8 (134) | 1750 (1550) |
| D141 | AKD-X01206 | 362 (14.2) | 108 (956) | 367 (3250) | 200 | 59.4 (131) | 1630 (1440) |
| D142 | AKD-X01206 | 362 (14.2) | 183 (1620) | 519 (4590) | 120 | 86.6 (191) | 2740 (2430) |
| D143 | AKD-X02406 | 362 (14.2) | 339 (3000) | 1340 (11,900) | 60 | 146 (321) | 5420 (4800) |

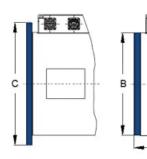
400/480 Vac Performance Data

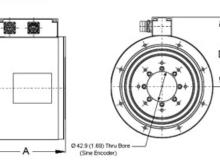
| Housed DDR Motor | AKD Servo Drive | Frame Size mm (in) | Continuous Torque Peak Torque Nm (Ib-in) Nm (Ib-in) | | Maximum Speed RPM | Weight kg (lb) | Inertia (Jm) cm² (Ib-in-s² x10-³) |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|---|
| DH061 | AKD-X00607 | 175 (6.90) | 5.3 (46.9) | 16.9 (150) | 800 | 9.4 (20.7) | 61 (54.0) |
| DH062 | AKD-X00607 | 175 (6.90) | 9.8 (86.7) | 33.5 (296) | 800 | 11.3 (24.9) | 71 (62.8) |
| DH063 | AKD-X00607 | 175 (6.90) | 17.7 (157) | 64.4 (570) | 800 | 13.8 (30.4) | 86 (76.1) |
| DH081 | AKD-X00607 | 217 (8.55) | 15.9 (141) | 45.0 (398) | 500 | 17.9 (39.4) | 144 (127) |
| DH082 | AKD-X00607 | 217 (8.55) | 25.9 (229) | 92.2 (816) | 500 | 21.5 (47.3) | 194 (172) |
| DH083 | AKD-X00607 | 217 (8.55) | 50.4 (446) | 160 (1420) | 500 | 28.8 (63.4) | 301 (266) |
| DH101 | AKD-X00607 | 280 (11.0) | 34.6 (306) | 129 (1140) | 300 | 31.5 (69.3) | 693 (613) |
| DH102 | AKD-X00607 | 280 (11.0) | 63.4 (561) | 227 (2010) | 300 | 43.8 (96.4) | 992 (878) |
| DH103 | AKD-X01207 | 280 (11.0) | 115 (1020) | 501 (4430) | 250 | 60.8 (134) | 1750 (1550) |
| DH141 | AKD-X01207 | 362 (14.2) | 108 (956) | 367 (3250) | 300 | 59.4 (131) | 1630 (1440) |
| DH142 | AKD-X01207 | 362 (14.2) | 183 (1620) | 519 (4590) | 300 | 86.6 (191) | 2740 (2430) |
| DH143 | AKD-X02407 | 362 (14.2) | 339 (3000) | 1340 (11,900) | 120 | 146.0 (321) | 5420 (4800) |

Flange Mount

Face Mount

A





Dimensions

| DDR | A mm (in) | B mm (in) | C mm (in) | D mm (in) |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| D(H)061 | 130 (5.12) | 175 (6.90) | 220 (8.66) | 126 (4.95) |
| D(H)062 | 140 (5.55) | 175 (6.90) | 220 (8.66) | 126 (4.95) |
| D(H)063 | 164 (6.46) | 175 (6.90) | 220 (8.66) | 126 (4.95) |
| D(H)081 | 145 (5.71) | 217 (8.55) | 260 (10.2) | 147 (5.80) |
| D(H)082 | 165 (6.50) | 217 (8.55) | 260 (10.2) | 147 (5.80) |
| D(H)083 | 206 (8.11) | 217 (8.55) | 260 (10.2) | 147 (5.80) |
| D(H)101 | 153 (6.02) | 280 (11.0) | 330 (13.0) | 181 (7.11) |
| D(H)102 | 185 (7.28) | 280 (11.0) | 330 (13.0) | 181 (7.11) |
| D(H)103 | 248 (9.76) | 280 (11.0) | 330 (13.0) | 181 (7.11) |
| D(H)141 | 153 (6.02) | 362 (14.2) | 406 (16.0) | 218 (8.59) |
| D(H)142 | 217 (8.52) | 362 (14.2) | 406 (16.0) | 218 (8.59) |
| D(H)143 | 344 (13.50) | 362 (14.2) | 406 (16.0) | 218 (8.59) |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 2: For complete AKD and Housed DDR motor model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 70 respectively.

Linear Positioning System

Kollmorgen is also the market leader in precise linear positioning, backed by 40 years of experience of providing innovative solutions customers can count on everyday. We offer linear positioners that range from 20 N (5 lb) of thrust and 100 mm (4 in) length, up to 25 kN (5600 lb) and 1.5 m length (unlimited length for linear motors) with precision better than a single thread of human hair (≤ 0.1 mm/0.004 in). Our linear positioner families leverage the breadth of our AKM servomotor product line, which provides a wide range of solutions for nearly any application.

Electric Cylinders (EC)

Primarily designed to apply a force through an extendable rod, electric cylinders are a clean and efficient replacement for hydraulic actuators and pneumatic cylinders, and an alternative to many types of linear transmissions. A wide variety of mounting and coupling alternatives significantly increases their problem solving potential.

Rodless Actuators

Long travel, quiet operation, and high moment loading differentiates rodless actuators from other mechanical transmissions.

Precision Tables

Positioning tables are used when accurate and repeatable motion is critical (1 part per 10,000 or better). These tables offer a wide variety of single and multi-axis configurations, open and closed frame tables, ball or lead screw driven, and overhung and constant support for Kollmorgen geometry configurations.

Direct Drive Linear (DDL) Motor

Directly coupling a linear motor to the driven load offers many advantages, including eliminating all mechanical transmissions, such as ball/lead screws, rack & pinions, belts/pulleys, and eliminating gearboxes. This in turn also eliminates backlash and compliance, and other problems associated with these mechanicals transmissions.

DDL Benefits

- Zero maintenance
- No ball screws, gearboxes, rack and pinions, belts/pulleys
- Zero backlash and compliance
- High stiffness
- High positional accuracy
- Compact mechanical assembly
- Reduced parts count in machine
- Very smooth velocity
- Quiet operation



KOLLMORGEN

Performance Data

| | Minimum Stroke mm (in) | Maximum Stroke mm (in) | Repeatability mm (in) | Maximum Thrust kN (lbf) | Maximum Payload kN (lbf) | Maximum Speed mm/s (in/s) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Electric cylinders | 50 (2.0) | 1500 (60) | 0.013 (0.0005) | 25 (5620) | Designed to push and pull | 1300 (51) |
| Rodless actuators | 150 (6.0) | 2700 (106) | 0.1 (0.004) | 3.1 (700) | 1.33 (300) | 3000 (120) |
| Precision tables | 50 (2.0) | 1500 (60) | 0.004 (0.00016) | 2.0 (440) | 6.2 (1400) | 1300 (51) |
| Direct drive linear motors* | 64 (2.5) | Unlimited | 1 x 10 ⁻⁶ (3.9 x 10 ⁻⁸) | 15.6 (3500) | Customer design limited | 5000 (200) |

 * We offer hundreds of custom and semi-custom solutions for direct drive linear (DDL) applications.

Precision Tables DS4 / DS6 Series

Precision positioning tables are best suited for applications where the accuracy and repeatability requirements are more important than axial thrust of the drive train. Precision positioning tables can also be used in less precise applications where adequate moment load support is necessary, and are ideal building blocks for complete multi-axis positioning systems.

The DS4 and DS6 are Kollmorgen's most versatile and modular line of positioning tables.

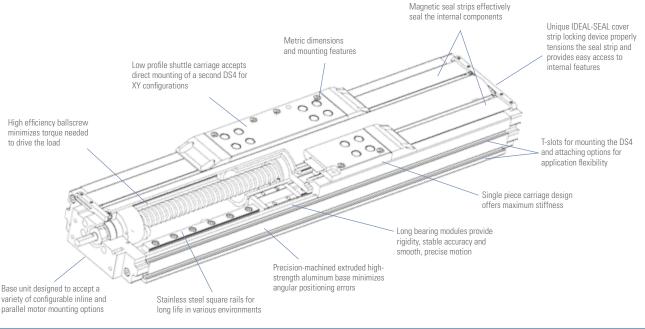
Combined with the AKD Servo Drive and AKM Servomotors, DS4 and DS6 Systems Offer

- An optimized electromechanical solution suitable for demanding high precision positioning
- · Performance and versatility in a compact package
- Outstanding industrial durability
- Tremendous configuration flexibility
- Industry-leading price vs. performance value

DS Series Design Features

Following are several features that make the DS Series the positioning table of choice for the most demanding applications:

- Travel lengths from 50 mm to 2 m cover a wide range of applications.
- Precision ballscrew drive, with 5 mm, 10 mm and 25 mm leads, offers high speed and efficiency, excellent repeatability and accuracy, and mechanical advantage.
- Proven magnetic stainless steel seal strip technology effectively seals the internal components of the DS Series, protecting the ballscrew and ways from contaminants. This feature also contains ballscrew and way lubrication within the DS Series.
- Easily configurable modular design and option set, including a variety of motor mounting orientations, motor sizes and type, ballscrew ۰ leads, coupling types and sizes, encoder feedback options, limit/home sensor types, and shaft brakes allow the DS Series to be customized to meet your specific requirements.





DS Series precision tables can be ordered in a variety of multi-axis configurations including XY, XZ, and XYZ or cartesian arrangements. Consult Kollmorgen applications engineering for standard and custom configurations.

A second option is to order standard multi-axis brackets and assemble the axes yourself.

Unique IDEAL-SEAL Magnetic Cover Strip Locking Device

- Entire length of lead screw and linear bearing system are protected, providing both operator safety and protection from contaminants.
- Seal strips are always properly tensioned, drastically decreasing wear that requires regular field repair.
- Allows easy access to interior of DS4 for mounting and maintenance.
- No small hardware or springs to lose, and no exposure to the sharp ends of the strips, which are problems for similar seal end-cap designs.

All DS4 and DS6 tables will bolt directly together in a standard XY without modification.



Configurable Options

| DS Series | |
|--|--|
| Servomotor options | AKM23D, AKM42G |
| Grades | Precision* (up to 600 mm), commercial |
| Motor orientations | In-line, parallel right/left/under |
| Couplings options** (inline configurations) | Bellows |
| Transmission ratio (parallel configurations) | 1:1 |
| Limit sensors | PNP (sinking) inductive proximity sensors, 5-30 Vdc |
| Home sensor | PNP (sinking) inductive proximity sensors, 5-30 Vdc |
| Shaft brake | Electromagnetic power of holding brake, 24 Vdc |
| Linear encoder options | 1.0, 0.5 and 0.1 motion resolution, modular incremental type |

* Additional lead time applies to precision grade. Contact customer support for details.
 ** Additional couplings available. Contact customer support for details.

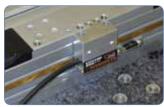
Accessories

DS Series

| 50 001103 | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Toe clamps | Provide convenient external mounting to a base plate or to riser blocks |
| Narrow riser blocks | Raise unit for clearance of larger motor options, utilizing internal base mounting features on the side |
| Wide riser blocks | Allow rising of the unit, independent of base mounting features |
| Brackets and mounting plates | Facilitate multi-axis configurations |
| Cable sets | For connection to AKD and other drives |



Limit Sensor



Linear Encoder



Toe Clamp

Precision Tables DS4 / DS6 Series

DS4 General Specifications

| Travel (mm) | 50 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 550 | 600 |
|---|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Overall height, less motor (mm) | | 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Width (mm) | | 95 | | | | | | | | | | |
| System length, Inline less motor (mm) | 317 | 367 | 417 | 467 | 517 | 567 | 617 | 667 | 717 | 767 | 817 | 867 |
| System length, parallel motor mounts (mm) | 300 | 300 350 400 450 500 550 600 650 700 750 800 850 | | | | | | | | 850 | | |
| Positional accuracy (microns) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial grade | 12 | 12 | 14 | 20 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 36 | 40 |
| Precision grade | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 21 | 23 | 25 |
| Straightness & flatness (microns) | 6 | 6 | 9 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 18 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 25 |
| Bi-directional repeatability, open loop | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial grade (microns) | | | | | | +/- | 3 | | | | | |
| Precision grade (microns) | | +/- 1.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Load capacity, normal (kg) (max) | | | | | | 17 | 0 | | | | | |
| Axial load capacity (kg) | | | | | | 90 |) | | | | | |
| Acceleration (max) (m/sec²) | | | | | | 20 |) | | | | | |
| Moving mass (kg) | | | | | | 0.7 | '5 | | | | | |
| Total mass (kg) | 2.7 | 3 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 5.9 |
| Ballscrew diameter (mm) | | | | | | 16 | 6 | | | | | |
| Duty cycle (%) | | | | | | 10 | 0 | | | | | |
| Ballscrew efficiency | | | | | | 90 |) | | | | | |
| Max. breakaway torque (oz-in) | | | | | | 18 | 3 | | | | | |
| Max. running torque (oz-in) | | | | | | 16 | 6 | | | | | |
| Ballscrew lead available (mm) | | | | | | 5, 1 | 10 | | | | | |
| Input inertia (10 ⁻⁵ kg-m²) | 1.17 | 1.24 | 1.67 | 1.93 | 2.18 | 2.43 | 2.68 | 2.93 | 3.19 | 3.44 | 3.69 | 3.94 |
| Max. ballscrew speed (rev/sec) | | | 8 | 80 | | | 6 | 0 | 55 | | 50 | |

DS6 General Specifications

| Travel (mm) | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 | 700 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | 1250 | 1500 | 1750 | 2000 |
|---|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|
| Overall height (mm) | | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | | |
| Width (mm) | | | | | | | 150 | | | | | | | |
| System length, inline less motor (mm) | 465 | 565 | 665 | 765 | 865 | 965 | 1065 | 1165 | 1265 | 1365 | 1615 | 1865 | 2115 | 2365 |
| System length, parallel motor mounts (mm) | 470 | 570 | 670 | 770 | 870 | 970 | 1070 | 1170 | 1270 | 1370 | 1620 | 1870 | 2120 | 2370 |
| Positional accuracy (microns) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial grade | 14 | 22 | 28 | 39 | 45 | 48 | 92 | 94 | 103 | 105 | 118 | 134 | 154 | 159 |
| Precision grade | 12 | 14 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Straightness & flatness (microns) | 10 | 14 | 17 | 23 | 30 | 33 | 40 | 46 | 50 | 55 | 76 | 95 | 115 | 135 |
| Bi-directional repeatability, open loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial grade (microns) | | | +/- | 3 | | | | | | | +/-5 | | | |
| Precision grade (microns) | | | +/- 1 | .3 | | | | | | | N/A | | | |
| Load capacity, normal (kg) (max) | | | | | | | 630 | | | | | | | |
| Axial load capacity (kg) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commercial grade | | | 90 | | | | | | | | 200 | | | |
| Precision grade | | | 90 | | | | | | | | N/A | | | |
| Acceleration (max) (m/sec ²) | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| Moving mass (kg) | | | | | | | 2.8 | | | | | | | |
| Total mass (kg) | 8.9 | 10.2 | 11.5 | 12.8 | 14.0 | 15.4 | 19.4 | 20.9 | 22.4 | 23.9 | 27.8 | 31.6 | 35.4 | 40.1 |
| Ballscrew diameter (mm) | | | 16 | | | | | | | | 25 | | | |
| Duty cycle (%) | | | | | | | 100 | | | | | | | |
| Ballscrew efficiency | | | 90 | | | | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Max. breakaway torque (oz-in) | | | 18 | | | | | | | | 55 | | | |
| Max. running torque (oz-in) | 16 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ballscrew lead available (mm) | | | 5, 1 | 0 | | | | | | 5, | 10, 25 | | | |
| Input inertia (10 ⁻⁵ kg-m²) | 3.8 | 4.4 | 5 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 37 | 40.4 | 43.9 | 47.3 | 56 | 64.5 | 73.2 | 81.9 |
| Max. ballscrew speed (rev/sec) | | 80 | | 60 | Ę | 50 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 35 | 24 | 16 | 13 | 11 |

*All performance specifications are based upon proper mounting procedures, with the DS table fully supported on a flat surface (flat within 0.008 mm/300 mm). Positional accuracy and repeatability specifications are for inline motor mount models only. Contact customer support for specifications of parallel mount configurations. Above specifications are measured 37.5 mm directly above the center of the carriage. Specifications are based upon operation at 20° C.

 \triangleright

120 Vac Performance Data

| | Sys # | Precision Table - AKM Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Stroke Length Type | Sp | 'hrust @ eed in/sec) | Peak Ti Spe (Ib @i | | Max Thrust (Ib) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm) |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DS4 | 1 | DS4-XXX-10G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 104 | 17.6 | 210 | 10.8 | 210 | 17.6 | 600 |
| Ď | 2 | DS4-XXX- 5G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 195 | 8.8 | 210 | 8.4 | 210 | 8.8 | 600 |
| | 3 | DS6-XXX-25G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 37 | 44.0 | 138 | 8.2 | 138 | 44.0 | 600 |
| DS6 | 4 | DS6-XXX-10G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 104 | 17.6 | 210 | 12.4 | 210 | 17.6 | 600 |
| | 5 | DS6-XXX- 5G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 195 | 8.8 | 210 | 8.6 | 210 | 8.8 | 600 |
| | 6 | DS6-XXX-25G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 41 | 44.0 | 138 | 8.2 | 154 | 44.0 | 800 |
| DS6 | 7 | DS6-XXX-10G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 91 | 17.6 | 331 | 3.1 | 376 | 17.6 | 800 |
| | 8 | DS6-XXX- 5G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 143 | 8.8 | 440 | 5.0 | 440 | 8.8 | 800 |

240 Vac Performance Data

| | Sys # | Precision Table - AKM Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Stroke Length Type | Sp | [°] hrust @ eed in/sec) | Sp | hrust @ eed in/sec) | Max Thrust (Ib) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm) |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----|--|-----|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DS4 | 1 | DS4-XXX-10G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 98 | 31.5 | 210 | 31.5 | 210 | 31.5 | 300 |
| ä | 2 | DS4-XXX- 5G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 184 | 15.7 | 210 | 15.7 | 210 | 15.7 | 300 |
| | 3 | DS6-XXX-10G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 98 | 31.5 | 210 | 31.5 | 210 | 31.5 | 300 |
| | 4 | DS6-XXX- 5G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 184 | 15.7 | 210 | 15.7 | 210 | 15.7 | 300 |
| | 5 | DS6-XXX-25G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 40 | 59 | 154 | 47 | 154 | 59 | 700 |
| | 6 | DS6-XXX-10G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 88 | 23.6 | 374 | 18 | 374 | 23.6 | 700 |
| DS6 | 7 | DS6-XXX- 5G-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 138 | 11.8 | 440 | 11.8 | 440 | 11.8 | 700 |
| Ő | 8 | DS6-XXX-10G-AKM42G- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 210 | 28.4 | 210 | 28.4 | 210 | 28.4 | 300 |
| | 9 | DS6-XXX- 5G-AKM42G- | AKD-X00306 | ≤ 600 mm | 210 | 14.5 | 210 | 14.5 | 210 | 14.5 | 300 |
| | 10 | DS6-XXX-25G-AKM42G- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 114 | 59 | 438 | 35.8 | 438 | 59 | 700 |
| | 11 | DS6-XXX-10G-AKM42G- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 272 | 23.6 | 440 | 23.6 | 440 | 23.6 | 700 |
| | 12 | DS6-XXX- 5G-AKM42G- | AKD-X00306 | ≥ 700 mm | 440 | 11.8 | 440 | 11.8 | 440 | 11.8 | 700 |

Note 1: Performance based on inline motor configuration. Note 2: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 3: For complete AKD and DS4 / DS6 Series model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 71 respectively.

Electric Cylinders N2 / EC Series

Electric cylinders are thrust-producing devices that are best suited for applications requiring high axial force with the moment and side loads already properly supported.

Kollmorgen has combined the broad product offering of the N2 and EC Series electric cylinders with the industry-leading AKM servomotors and AKD servo drives. The N2 and EC Series of electric cylinders offer a wide range of available thrusts in standard units from 600 lb (N2) to 5620 lb (EC5) across 5 electric cylinder frame sizes.

- Speeds up to 52 in/sec are available and integrated geared options provide the ability to increase thrust capacity for lower speed applications, leveraging the speed capacity of servo systems.
- Multiple servomotor options are available for the product line ranging from NEMA 23 size to NEMA 42 size servos. The combination with the AKM servomotor enables the use of various feedback devices including sine-encoder and the low-cost but high-performance Smart Feedback Device (SFD) when used with the AKD servo drive.
- Windings and voltage operation are not differentiated in MOTIONEERING[®]. All systems are offered at all voltages (240, 400, 480).
- The AKM servomotor comes mounted on the electric cylinder as specified by the electric cylinder part number. This eliminates time to match the motor to the electric cylinder and eliminates potential mechanical incompatibility.

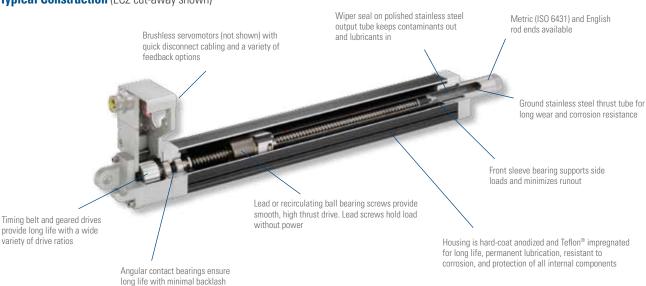
EC Servo Positioners

- Designed for performance
- Highest quality precision rolled ballscrews and Acme screws for quiet, long-life operation
- · Brushless servo with encoder, resolver or SFD feedback
- Sealed for IP54 protection. IP65 option available
- Thrust up to 25,000 N [5,620 lb]
- Speed up to 1.3 m/s [52.5 in/sec]
- Metric design (ISO 6431)
- Available in 5 power ranges EC1, 2, 3, 4 & 5

Typical Construction (EC2 cut-away shown)

N2 Servo Positioners

- · Smallest package size
- Time-proven design
- Improved durability over previous designs
- Thrust up to 2,670 N [600 lb]
- Speed up to 0.76 m/s [30 in/sec]
- English dimensions (to NFPA standards)
- Brushless servo with encoder, resolver or SFD feedback



 $\overline{}$

SE

R <

0

SΥSΤ

m

≤ S

KOLLMORGEN

Kollmorgen offers electric cylinder drive mechanisms designed around either lead or ballscrews. Ballscrews, being the more efficient of the two, utilize ball nuts riding on recirculating ball bearings, resulting in higher speeds, loads and cycle rates. However, the more efficient design of ballscrew technology lends it to being backdriven when power is removed if precautions are not taken (e.g., electric brakes or counter loading).

Lead screws are capable of holding the load in position when power is removed, but are less efficient in operation. Kollmorgen's guide system prevents rotation of the drive nut, thus eliminating any torque loading to machine linkage.

Electric Cylinders Are Preferred When:

- Positioning an externally guided and supported load
- Moving a load that pivots
- There is a high concentration of airborne contaminants (rodless actuators are inherently less well protected)
- Replacing a hydraulic or pneumatic cylinder with an electromechanical solution



General Specifications

| Series | ٩ | J2 | EC1 | E | C2 | E | С3 | EC4 | EC5 |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Std. maximum stroke length inches (mm) | * 22.5 (571.5) | | 7.87 (200) | | .53 50) | | 9.37 000) | 59.06 (1500) | 59.06 (1500) |
| Type of screw | Lead | Ball | Ball | Lead | Ball | Lead | Ball | Ball | Ball |
| Lead | 0.2 in, 0.5 in | 0.2 in, 0.5 in | 1.025 in | 4 mm | 16, 5 mm | 4 mm | 16, 10, 5 mm | 25, 10 mm | 32, 10 mm |
| Nom. lead screw diameter | 0.625 in | 0.625 in | 0.375 in | 16 mm | 16 mm | 20 mm | 20 mm | 25 mm | 32 mm |
| Backlash inches (mm) | 0.016 (0.40) | 0.015 (0.38) | 0.015 (0.30) | 0.016 (0.40) | 0.010 (0.25) | 0.016 (0.40) | 0.010 (0.25) | 0.12 (0.30) | 0.12 (0.30) |
| Dimension Std. | English | NFPA Std. | Metric ISO 6431 Std. | Metric ISO 6431 Std. | | Metric ISO 6431 Std. | | Metric ISO 6431 Std. | Metric ISO 6431 Std. |
| Bore size (mm) | | | 0.875 in | 50 | | 63 | | 80 | 100 |
| Brushless servomotor | AKM23, | NEMA 23 | AKM1x, NEMA 17 | AKM23, NEMA 23 | | AKM42, | NEMA 23 NEMA 34 IEMA 42 ** | AKM42, NEMA 34 AKM52, NEMA 42 ** | AKM42, NEMA 34 AKM52, NEMA 42 ** |
| Max. thrust Ib. (N) | | 00 370) | 150 (667) | 810 (3600) | | | 620 200) | 2700 (12,000) | 5620 (25,000) |
| Max. velocity in/sec (m/s) | 12 (0.3) | 30 (0.76) | 13 (0.33) | 9.2 (0.23) | 50 (1.27) | 8.0 (0.20) | 50 (1.28) | 52.5 (1.33) | 52.5 (1.33) |
| Max. rated duty cycle % (load, speed dependent) | 50 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 100 | 50 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Limit switches | optional | | optional | opti | ional | opt | ional | optional | optional |
| Std. operating temperature range C (F) | 32 to 140 (0 to 60) | | -30 to +70 (-22 to 158) | | io +70 io 158) | | to +70 to 158) | -30 to +70 (-22 to 158) | -30 to +70 (-22 to 158) |
| Moisture/contaminants | | t Not Direct ntact | IP54 Std. IP65 Opt. | IP54 Std. | IP65 Opt. | IP54 Std | . IP65 Opt. | IP54 Std. IP65 Opt. | IP54 Std. IP65 Opt. |

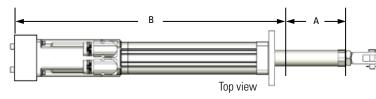
* Requires dual rod-end bearing option for length over 12". ** NEMA 42 mount, shaft does not follow a NEMA std.

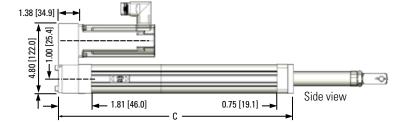
www.kollmorgen.com

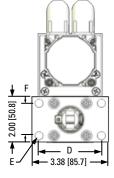
Electric Cylinders N2 / EC Series

N2 MF1 Front Rectangular Flange Mount

Parallel







End view

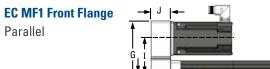
| | English Option | Metric Option |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | MF1 (inches) | MF1M (mm) |
| D | 2.75 | 72* |
| E | 0.34 | 9* |
| F | 1.43 | 36* |

bore standard

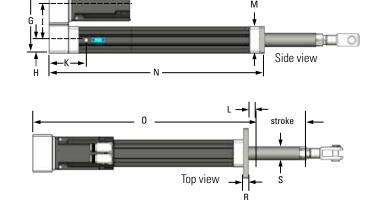
N2 Series Dimensions

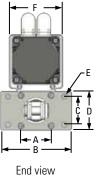
| А | | Standard Stroke Lengths Available | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| inch | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 18.0 | 24.0 | | | | | | |
| mm | 50.8 | 101.6 | 152.4 | 203.2 | 304.8 | 457.2 | 609.6 | | | | | | |

| В | Retract Length | С | Mounting length |
|------|----------------|------|-----------------|
| inch | 5.37 + S | inch | 5.06 + S |
| mm | 136.4 + S | mm | 128.5 + S |



S = stroke





Flange Dimensions

| In acc | In accordance with ISO 6431 for: | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | Bore Size | | | | | | | | | |
| EC1 | 30 mm | | | | | | | | | |
| EC2 | 50 mm | | | | | | | | | |
| EC3 | 63 mm | | | | | | | | | |
| EC4 | 80 mm | | | | | | | | | |
| EC5 | 100 mm | | | | | | | | | |

EC Series Dimensions

| | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н |
|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) |
| EC1 | 60.0 (2.36) | 74.0 (2.91) | 28.0 (1.10) | 40.0 (1.57) | 6.60 (0.26) | 48.0 (1.89) | 82.6 (3.25) | 19.0 (0.75) |
| EC2 | 90.0 (3.54) | 114.3 (4.50) | 45.0 (1.77) | 63.5 (2.50) | 9.0 (0.35) | 79.8 (3.14) | 144.0 (5.7) | 28.4 (1.12) |
| EC3 | 100.0 (3.94) | 127.0 (5.00) | 50.0 (1.97) | 69.1 (2.72) | 9.0 (0.35) | 95.5 (3.76) | 169.7 (6.7) | 34.8 (1.37) |
| EC4 | 127.0 (5.00) | 152.4 (6.00) | 69.9 (2.75) | 96.3 (3.79) | 13.5 (0.53) | 127.0 (5.00) | 221.0 (8.7) | 46.1 (1.81) |
| EC5 | 150.0 (5.91) | 186.9 (7.36) | 75.0 (2.95) | 114.3 (4.50) | 13.97/14.35 (.555/.565) | 127.0 (5.00) | 221.0 (8.7) | 46.1 (1.81) |

| | I | J | К | L | М | N Cyl Length | O Retract length |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) |
| EC1 | 41.8 (1.65) | 31.3 (1.23) | - | 10.2 (0.40) | 38.1 (1.50) | 106.8 + S (4.2 + S) | 117.0 + S (4.60 + S) |
| EC2 | 74.7 (2.94) | 41.7 (1.64) | 88.6 (3.49) | 25.0 (0.98) | 56.9 (2.24) | 218.5 + S (8.6 + S) | 243.4 + S (9.58 + S) |
| EC3 | *87.6/89.7 (*3.45/3.53) | 49.3 (1.94) | 94.2 (3.71) | 25.0 (0.98) | 69.6 (2.74) | 246.3 + S (9.7 + S) | 271.1 + S (10.67 + S) |
| EC4 | 111.1 (4.37) | 71.9 (2.83) | 150.9 (5.94) | 41.4 (1.63) | 92.2 (3.63) | 365.8 + S (14.4 + S) | 406.9 + S (16.02 + S) |
| EC5 | 111.1 (4.37) | 71.9 (2.83) | 150.9 (5.94) | 35.0 (1.38) | 92.2 (3.63) | 365.8 + S (14.4 + S) | 406.9 + S (16.02 + S) |

| | P Breathe | r port Hex | Q | R | S |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | type | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) | mm (inch) |
| EC1 | - | - | - | 10.0 (0.39) | 22.2 (0.88) |
| EC2 | 1/8 NPT | 11.1 (0.44) | 34.8 (1.37) | 9.5 (0.37) | 28.0 (1.10) |
| EC3 | 1/8 NPT | 11.1 (0.44) | 41.1 (1.62) | 12.7 (0.50) | 35.0 (1.38) |
| EC4 | 1/4 NPT | 14.0 (0.55) | 52.8 (2.08) | 12.7 (0.50) | 50.0 (1.97) |
| EC5 | 1/4 NPT | 14.0 (0.55) | 52.8 (2.08) | 19.1 (0.75) | 50.0 (1.97) |

* AKM23 / AKM24 dimension.

240 Vac Performance Data

| Sys | # | Electric Cylinder - AKM Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | | st @ Speed in/sec) | | st @ Speed in/sec) | Max Thrust (lb) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | **Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm) |
|-----|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 1 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 190 | 12.0 | 600 | 11.5 | 600 | 12.0 | 18.0 |
| | 2 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 287 | 8.0 | 600 | 8.0 | 600 | 8.0 | 18.0 |
| | 3 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 382 | 6.0 | 600 | 6.0 | 600 | 6.0 | 18.0 |
| | 4 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 370 | 4.8 | 600 | 4.8 | 600 | 4.8 | 18.0 |
| | 5 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 600 | 1.0 | 600 | 1.0 | 600 | 1.0 | 18.0 |
| | 6 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 75 | 30.0 | 275 | 24.5 | 280 | 30.0 | 18.0 |
| | 7 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 115 | 20.0 | 412 | 16.4 | 421 | 20.0 | 18.0 |
| N2 | 8 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 152 | 15.0 | 545 | 12.3 | 545 | 15.0 | 18.0 |
| | 9 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 146 | 12.0 | 534 | 9.8 | 545 | 12.0 | 18.0 |
| | 10 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 600 | 2.5 | 600 | 2.5 | 600 | 2.5 | 18.0 |
| | 11 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 86 | 12.0 | 305 | 9.8 | 312 | 12.0 | 18.0 |
| | 12 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 128 | 8.0 | 458 | 6.5 | 467 | 8.0 | 18.0 |
| | 13 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 169 | 6.0 | 600 | 4.9 | 600 | 6.0 | 18.0 |
| | 14 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 165 | 4.8 | 593 | 3.9 | 600 | 4.8 | 18.0 |
| | 15 | N2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 600 | 1.0 | 600 | 1.0 | 600 | 1.0 | 18.0 |

| Sys | # | Electric Cylinder - AKM Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Cont. Thrust @ Speed (Ib @ in/sec) | | Peak Thrust @ Speed (lb @ in/sec) | | Max Thrust (lb) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | **Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm) | |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | 1 | EC1-AKM11B- | AKD-X00306 | 50 | 13.0 | 75 | 13.0 | 75 | 13.0 | 200 | |
| EC1 | 2 | EC1-AKM11B- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 6.0 | 125 | 6.0 | 125 | 6.0 | 200 | |
| | 3 | EC1-AKM11B- | AKD-X00306 | 150 | 3.0 | 150 | 3.0 | 150 | 3.0 | 200 | |
| | 4 | EC1-AKM13C-■■-10-03B* | AKD-X00306 | 75 | 11.5 | 75 | 13.0 | 75 | 13.0 | 200 | |
| | 5 | EC1-AKM13C- | AKD-X00306 | 125 | 5.9 | 125 | 6.0 | 126 | 6.0 | 200 | |

36 Vdc Stepper Performance Data

| Sys # | Electric Cylinder - CT Step Motor | Cont. Thrust @ Speed (Ib @ in/sec) | | Max Thrust (lb) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | **Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm) | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | EC1-CTP12XLF10-10-03B | 19.7 | 5.0 | 75 | 5.0 | 200 | |
| 2 | EC1-CTP12XLF10-20-03B | 35.4 | 2.5 | 125 | 2.5 | 200 | |
| 3 | EC1-CTP12XLF10-40-03B | 70.8 | 1.25 | 150 | 1.25 | 200 | |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 2: For complete AKD, EC, and N2 Series model nomenclature, refer to pages 67, 73 and 74, respectively. * Inline type with 1-to-1 gear ratio (-10L) provide 10% additional thrust (not to exceed the max thrust). ** Based on critical speed of screw specification.

Electric Cylinders N2 / EC Series

240 Vac Performance Data

| Sys | # | Electric Cylinder - AKM Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Cont. Thrus (Ib @ | | Peak Thrus (Ib @i | | Max Thrust (Ib) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm)** | Cylinder Bore Size (EC) |
|-----|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | 16 | EC2-AKM23D-■■-10-04A * | AKD-X00306 | 108 | 9.2 | 387 | 7.7 | 396 | 9.2 | 200 | 50 |
| | 17 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 160 | 6.2 | 521 | 5.8 | 582 | 6.2 | 300 | 50 |
| | 18 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 216 | 4.6 | 455 | 4.6 | 622 | 4.6 | 450 | 50 |
| | 19 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 517 | 1.8 | 809 | 1.8 | 809 | 1.8 | 600 | 50 |
| | 20 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 809 | 0.9 | 809 | 0.9 | 809 | 0.9 | 750 | 50 |
| | 21 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 60 | 50.5 | 218 | 30.9 | 223 | 50.5 | 200 | 50 |
| EC2 | 22 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 85 | 40.1 | 293 | 23.4 | 237 | 45.0 | 200 | 50 |
| Ē | 23 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 116 | 29.5 | 245 | 24.5 | 350 | 31.0 | 300 | 50 |
| | 24 | EC2-AKM23D-■■-50-16B | AKD-X00306 | 292 | 7.3 | 809 | 7.3 | 809 | 7.3 | 750 | 50 |
| | 25 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 581 | 3.7 | 809 | 3.7 | 809 | 3.7 | 750 | 50 |
| | 21 | EC2-AKM23D-■■-10-05B * | AKD-X00306 | 186 | 16.3 | 697 | 9.7 | 712 | 16.3 | 200 | 50 |
| | 22 | EC2-AKM23D-■■-15-05B | AKD-X00306 | 272 | 12.5 | 809 | 8.3 | 809 | 13.5 | 300 | 50 |
| | 23 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 370 | 9.2 | 782 | 7.6 | 809 | 10.0 | 300 | 50 |
| | 24 | EC2-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 809 | 2.3 | 809 | 2.3 | 809 | 2.3 | 750 | 50 |
| | 25 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 86 | 39.3 | 327 | 20.6 | 334 | 42.0 | 200 | 63 |
| | 26 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 119 | 28.6 | 448 | 14.0 | 459 | 30.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 27 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 251 | 6.3 | 891 | 6.1 | 909 | 6.3 | 750 | 63 |
| | 28 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 349 | 4.5 | 1240 | 4.4 | 1260 | 4.5 | 1000 | 63 |
| | 29 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 98 | 21.0 | 349 | 19.3 | 356 | 21.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 30 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 141 | 21.0 | 523 | 12.9 | 534 | 21.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 31 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 191 | 17.9 | 716 | 8.9 | 734 | 20.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 32 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 404 | 3.8 | 1420 | 3.8 | 1450 | 3.8 | 1000 | 63 |
| | 33 | EC3-AKM23D-■■-70-10B | AKD-X00306 | 561 | 2.8 | 1620 | 2.8 | 1620 | 2.8 | 1000 | 63 |
| | 34 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 196 | 10.3 | 695 | 9.7 | 712 | 10.3 | 300 | 63 |
| | 35 | EC3-AKM23D-■■-15-05B | AKD-X00306 | 285 | 10.3 | 1040 | 6.4 | 1070 | 10.3 | 300 | 63 |
| EC3 | 36 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 381 | 8.9 | 1430 | 4.4 | 1470 | 10.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 37 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 800 | 2.0 | 1620 | 2.0 | 1620 | 2.0 | 750 | 63 |
| | 38 | EC3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 1120 | 1.4 | 1620 | 1.4 | 1620 | 1.4 | 1000 | 63 |
| | 38 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-10-16B * | AKD-X00606 | 149 | 45.0 | 601 | 24.4 | 628 | 45.0 | 200 | 63 |
| | 39 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-15-16B | AKD-X00606 | 223 | 30.0 | 510 | 24.0 | 736 | 30.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 40 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-50-16B | AKD-X00606 | 690 | 6.3 | 1620 | 6.3 | 1620 | 6.3 | 750 | 63 |
| | 41 | EC3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 965 | 4.5 | 1620 | 4.5 | 1620 | 4.5 | 1000 | 63 |
| | 42 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-10-10B * | AKD-X00606 | 238 | 28.4 | 961 | 15.3 | 1010 | 21.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 43 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-15-10B | AKD-X00606 | 357 | 18.9 | 823 | 14.5 | 1200 | 21.0 | 300 | 63 |
| | 44 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-50-10B | AKD-X00606 | 1100 | 3.9 | 1620 | 3.9 | 1620 | 3.9 | 1000 | 63 |
| | 45 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-70-10B | AKD-X00606 | 1530 | 2.8 | 1620 | 2.8 | 1620 | 2.8 | 1000 | 63 |
| | 46 | EC3-AKM42G-■■-15-05B | AKD-X00606 | 710 | 10.3 | 1620 | 7.7 | 1620 | 10.3 | 300 | 63 |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables.

Note 2: For complete AKD and EC Series model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 73 respectively.

** Based on critical speed of screw specification.

240 Vac Performance Data

| Matrix Constraint Constraint <t< th=""><th>Sy</th><th>'S #</th><th>Electric Cylinder - AKM Servomotor</th><th>AKD Servo Drive</th><th>Cont. Thrus (Ib @ ii</th><th></th><th></th><th>st @ Speed in/sec)</th><th>Max Thrust (lb)</th><th>Max System Speed (in/sec)</th><th>**Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm)</th><th>Cylinder Bore Size (EC)</th></t<> | Sy | 'S # | Electric Cylinder - AKM Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Cont. Thrus (Ib @ ii | | | st @ Speed in/sec) | Max Thrust (lb) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | **Max Stroke for Max Speed (mm) | Cylinder Bore Size (EC) |
|---|----|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| No. Exa. Advalce Adv. X0005 190 53. 45. 51. 1900 50. 1900 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 100. 10 | | 48 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 108 | 52.5 | 395 | 36.1 | 402 | 52.5 | 300 | 80 |
| No. Solution ADX-00006 Solution Solution <th< td=""><td></td><td>49</td><td>EC4-AKM42G-</td><td>AKD-X00606</td><td>143</td><td>47.3</td><td>593</td><td>24.1</td><td>603</td><td>50.0</td><td>300</td><td>80</td></th<> | | 49 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 143 | 47.3 | 593 | 24.1 | 603 | 50.0 | 300 | 80 |
| 1 2 E0.4.MAR2E 1100 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 1100 2.6 2.7 110 1100 2.6 2.7 110 2.7 2.0 1.6 2.6 | | 50 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 190 | 35.4 | 791 | 18.1 | 804 | 36.0 | 450 | 80 |
| 58 E04.MX42E E016 AKX X00006 270 21.0 989 14.4 1005 15.3 450 860 54 E04.AMX42E -10.108 AKX X00006 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2100 14.5 450 860 55 E04.AMX42E -0.108 AKX X00006 1400 2.1 2.100 1.1 500 860 57 E04.AMX42E -0.108 AKX X00006 270 1.0 2700 1.1 1500 881 3.3 300 89 58 E04.AMX2E -0.1258 AKX X00006 270 1.0 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 5.1 2700 | | 51 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 580 | 5.1 | 1940 | 5.1 | 1960 | 5.1 | 1500 | 80 |
| 54 E04.4MA2E E04.4 | | 52 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 1130 | 2.6 | 2700 | 2.6 | 2700 | 2.6 | 1500 | 80 |
| 55 E04.4MX42C == 20.108 AKD.X00006 I400 7.2 20.00 I4.5 400 80 95 E04.4MX42C == 40.101.08 AKD.X00006 I440 7.1 27.00 2.1 15.00 80 95 E04.4MX42C == 10.101.08 AKD.X00006 256 36.3 458 30.7 688 33.3 300 80 95 E04.4MX42C == 10.101.08 AKD.X00006 512 11.0 11.8 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 51.1 17.00 50.1 8 E04.4MX42C == 0.108 AKD.X00008 61.0 27.00 27.1 17.00 7.1 15.0 7.00 27.2 </td <td></td> <td>53</td> <td>EC4-AKM42G-</td> <td>AKD-X00606</td> <td>270</td> <td>21.0</td> <td>989</td> <td>14.4</td> <td>1005</td> <td>15.3</td> <td>450</td> <td>80</td> | | 53 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 270 | 21.0 | 989 | 14.4 | 1005 | 15.3 | 450 | 80 |
| Fig. Ext.AlXAM2C:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | | 54 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 357 | 18.9 | 1480 | 9.6 | 1500 | 15.3 | 450 | 80 |
| 52 E3-AXMA22+ | | 55 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 476 | 14.2 | 1980 | 7.2 | 2010 | 14.5 | 450 | 80 |
| 98 E0-AAM829+10-284 AKD-20000 294 242 844 18.6 1200 24.2 600 80 90 E0-AAM829+ | | 56 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 1440 | 2.1 | 2700 | 2.1 | 2700 | 2.1 | 1500 | 80 |
| 58 E0-AAME2H ==================================== | | 57 | EC4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 2700 | 1.0 | 2700 | 1.0 | 2700 | 1.0 | 1500 | 80 |
| 50 EC-AXMS2H++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | | 58 | EC4-AKM52H-■■-10-25B * | AKD-X00606 | 256 | 36.3 | 458 | 30.7 | 668 | 36.3 | 300 | 80 |
| B E | | 59 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 384 | 24.2 | 844 | 18.6 | 1200 | 24.2 | 600 | 80 |
| E2 E2 EC4-AXMS2H++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | | 60 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 512 | 18.1 | 874 | 16.7 | 1160 | 18.1 | 750 | 80 |
| Image: Biologic Biologi Biologi Biologic Biologic Biologic Biologic Biologic Biologic Bi | 4 | 61 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 1360 | 5.1 | 2700 | 5.1 | 2700 | 5.1 | 1500 | 80 |
| 64 EC4-AKMS2H+15-10B AKD-X0066 961 9.7 2090 8.0 2700 9.7 660 88 65 EC4-AKMS2H+2-10B AKD-X0066 720 72 2190 6.7 2700 72 750 80 66 EC4-AKMS2H2-10B AKD-X0066 720 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.5 300 80 66 EC4-AKMS2L10-25B AKD-X0126 280 3.3 789 32.2 1040 36.3 360 80 70 EC4-AKMS2L10-108 AKD-X0126 500 15.3 110 15.3 1500 80 71 EC4-AKMS2L10-108 AKD-X0126 800 15.3 1870 15.3 2700 21 2700 21 2700 21 2700 21 2700 21 2700 | E | 62 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 2700 | 2.6 | 2700 | 2.6 | 2700 | 2.6 | 1500 | 80 |
| 65 EC4-AKM52H===20-108 AKD-X00606 1280 7.2 2190 6.7 2700 7.2 750 80 66 EC4-AKM52H===0-05-108 AKD-X00606 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 67 EC4-AKM52L===0-10-28* AKD-X01206 200 52.5 700 52.5 300 80 68 EC4-AKM52L===0-10-28* AKD-X01206 368 36.3 789 51.2 1040 36.3 450 80 70 EC4-AKM52L===0-10-28* AKD-X01206 370 51.2 2700 2.6 2700 2.6 1040 36.3 450 80 71 EC4-AKM52L===0-10-10* AKD-X01206 650 15.3 1170 15.3 1200 15.3 300 80 73 EC4-AKM52L===0-108 AKD-X01206 956 14.5 1970 13.0 2610 14.5 300 80 76 EC5-AKM42G==0-10-28* AKD-X01206 2700 2.11 15 | | 63 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 640 | 14.5 | 1120 | 13.1 | 1670 | 14.5 | 450 | 80 |
| 66 EC4-AKM52H+S0-10B AKD-X00606 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 67 EC4-AKM52H+10-258+ AKD-X01206 224 52.5 422 52.5 700 52.5 300 80 68 EC4-AKM52L+528+ AKD-X01206 277 48.3 741 42.9 1090 48.3 300 80 69 EC4-AKM52L+02-258 AKD-X01206 1370 5.1 2370 5.1 1500 80 71 EC4-AKM52L+01-108* AKD-X01206 560 15.3 1110 15.3 2700 2.6 2700 2.6 1500 80 72 EC4-AKM52L+01-108 AKD-X01206 560 15.3 1170 15.3 2700 15.3 300 80 75 EC4-AKM52L+61-108 AKD-X01206 88 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 76 EC5-AKM42G+010-108 AKD-X00606 270 | | 64 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 961 | 9.7 | 2090 | 8.0 | 2700 | 9.7 | 600 | 80 |
| 67 EC4-AKM52L10-258 AKD-X01206 240 52.5 422 52.5 700 52.5 300 80 68 EC4-AKM52L528 AKD-X01206 287 48.3 741 42.9 1090 48.3 300 80 69 EC4-AKM52L02-258 AKD-X01206 1370 5.1 2370 5.1 2370 5.1 1500 80 70 EC4-AKM52L100-258 AKD-X01206 2700 2.6 2700 2.6 1500 80 71 EC4-AKM52L1010-258 AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1110 15.3 2000 15.3 300 80 73 EC4-AKM52L1010-88 AKD-X01206 956 14.5 1970 13.0 2210 14.5 300 80 75 EC4-AKM52L50.108 AKD-X01206 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 76 EC5-AKM42G10.328 AKD-X00606 149 454 618 231 45 | | 65 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 1280 | 7.2 | 2190 | 6.7 | 2700 | 7.2 | 750 | 80 |
| 68 EC4-AKM52L15-258 AKD-X01206 287 48.3 741 42.9 1090 48.3 300 80 79 EC4-AKM52L20-258 AKD-X01206 350 51 2370 51 1500 80 71 EC4-AKM52L10-108 AKD-X01206 510 2370 51 1500 80 72 EC4-AKM52L10-108 AKD-X01206 650 15.3 1110 15.3 1500 15.3 300 80 73 EC4-AKM52L10-108 AKD-X01206 650 15.3 1170 15.3 2700 15.3 300 80 74 EC4-AKM52L | | 66 | EC4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 2700 | 2.1 | 2700 | 2.1 | 2700 | 2.1 | 1500 | 80 |
| B9 EC4-AKM52L20-25B AKD-X01206 368 36.3 789 32.2 1040 36.3 450 80 71 EC4-AKM52L50-25B AKD-X01206 1370 5.1 2370 5.1 2370 5.1 1500 80 72 EC4-AKM52L10-102-5B AKD-X01206 650 15.3 1110 15.3 1500 15.3 300 80 73 EC4-AKM52L15-10B AKD-X01206 650 15.3 1170 15.3 2700 15.3 300 80 74 EC4-AKM52L15-10B AKD-X01206 956 14.5 1970 13.0 2610 14.5 300 80 75 EC4-AKM52L50-10B AKD-X01206 9700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 76 EC5-AKM42610-328 AKD-X00066 145 518 454 450 100 78 EC5-AKM42610-328 AKD-X00066 746 142 1980 7.2 2010 1 | | 67 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 240 | 52.5 | 422 | 52.5 | 700 | 52.5 | 300 | 80 |
| P0 EC4-AKM52L50-258 AKD-X01206 1370 5.1 2370 5.1 2370 2.6 2700 2.6 2700 2.6 1500 80 71 EC4-AKM52L10-108* AKD-X01206 EC0 15.3 1110 15.3 1500 15.3 300 80 73 EC4-AKM52L20-108 AKD-X01206 B80 15.3 1100 15.3 200 15.3 300 80 74 EC4-AKM52L20-108 AKD-X01206 B80 15.3 1100 13.0 2610 14.5 300 80 75 EC4-AKM52L20-108 AKD-X01206 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 77 EC5-AKM42615-328 AKD-X00066 149 45.4 618 23.1 628 45.4 450 100 78 EC5-AKM42615-328 AKD-X0066 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 16.1 153 450 100 <td rowspan="5"></td> <td>68</td> <td>EC4-AKM52L-</td> <td>AKD-X01206</td> <td>287</td> <td>48.3</td> <td>741</td> <td>42.9</td> <td>1090</td> <td>48.3</td> <td>300</td> <td>80</td> | | 68 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 287 | 48.3 | 741 | 42.9 | 1090 | 48.3 | 300 | 80 |
| P1 EC4-AKMS2L100-258 AKD-X01206 2700 2.6 2700 2.6 1500 153 300 80 72 EC4-AKMS2L10-100* AKD-X01206 650 15.3 1110 15.3 1500 15.3 300 80 74 EC4-AKMS2L10-108 AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1870 15.3 2700 15.3 300 80 75 EC4-AKMS2L50-108 AKD-X01206 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 76 EC5-AKM42C10-328 AKD-X01206 88 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 77 EC5-AKM42C10-328 AKD-X00606 88 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 78 EC5-AKM42C10-328 AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 80 EC5-AKM42C10-328 AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 | | 69 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 368 | 36.3 | 789 | 32.2 | 1040 | 36.3 | 450 | 80 |
| P2 EC4-AKMS2L10-10B AKD-X01206 650 15.3 1110 15.3 1500 15.3 300 80 73 EC4-AKMS2L15-108 AKD-X01206 956 14.5 1970 15.3 2700 15.3 300 80 75 EC4-AKMS2L20-108 AKD-X01206 956 14.5 1970 13.0 2610 14.5 300 80 76 EC4-AKMS2L50-108 AKD-X01206 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 77 EC5-AKM42G10-328 AKD-X00606 88 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 79 EC5-AKM42G10-328 AKD-X0066 880 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 <td>70</td> <td>EC4-AKM52L-</td> <td>AKD-X01206</td> <td>1370</td> <td>5.1</td> <td>2370</td> <td>5.1</td> <td>2370</td> <td>5.1</td> <td>1500</td> <td>80</td> | | 70 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 1370 | 5.1 | 2370 | 5.1 | 2370 | 5.1 | 1500 | 80 |
| 73 EC4-AKM52L===15-10B AKD-X01206 980 15.3 1870 15.3 2700 15.3 300 80 74 EC4-AKM52L===20-10B AKD-X01206 956 14.5 1970 13.0 2610 14.5 300 80 75 EC4-AKM52L===50-10B AKD-X01206 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 15.3 145 1500 80 77 EC5-AKM42G==10-328 AKD-X00606 88 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 78 EC5-AKM42G==10-328 AKD-X00606 149 45.4 618 23.1 628 45.4 450 100 79 EC5-AKM42G==10-10-328 AKD-X00606 143 6.6 1530 6.6 1500 1.5.3 450 100 81 EC5-AKM42G==10-10-108 AKD-X00606 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 82 EC5-AKM42G==10-10-108 | | 71 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 2700 | 2.6 | 2700 | 2.6 | 2700 | 2.6 | 1500 | 80 |
| 14 EC4-AKM52L20-10B AKD-X01206 956 14.5 1970 13.0 2610 14.5 300 80 75 EC4-AKM52L001B AKD-X01206 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 76 EC5-AKM42G10-32B AKD-X00060 88 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 77 EC5-AKM42G032B AKD-X00060 121 52.5 463 0.88 471 52.5 450 100 78 EC5-AKM42G032B AKD-X00060 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1500 100 80 EC5-AKM42G032B AKD-X00060 270 15.3 499 14.4 1005 15.3 450 100 81 EC5-AKM42G0101B AKD-X00060 270 15.3 1480 9.6 1510 15.3 450 100 82 EC5-AKM42G0101B AKD-X00060 476 14.2 1980 | | 72 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 650 | 15.3 | 1110 | 15.3 | 1500 | 15.3 | 300 | 80 |
| 75 EC4-AKM52L50-10B AKD-X01206 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 2700 2.1 1500 80 76 EC5-AKM42610-32B AKD-X00006 88 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 77 EC5-AKM42610-32B AKD-X00066 121 52.5 463 30.8 471 52.5 450 100 78 EC5-AKM42620-32B AKD-X00066 149 45.4 618 23.1 628 45.4 450 100 80 EC5-AKM42610-32B AKD-X00666 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1500 100 81 EC5-AKM42610-108 AKD-X00666 430 15.3 1480 9.6 1510 15.3 450 100 82 EC5-AKM42610-108 AKD-X00666 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42610-10.8 AKD-X00666 | | 73 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 860 | 15.3 | 1870 | 15.3 | 2700 | 15.3 | 300 | 80 |
| No P EC5-AKM42G- AKD-X00606 B8 52.5 309 46.3 314 52.5 450 100 77 EC5-AKM42G- 15.32B AKD-X00606 121 52.5 463 30.8 471 52.5 450 100 78 EC5-AKM42G- 20.32B AKD-X00606 149 45.4 618 23.1 628 45.4 450 100 79 EC5-AKM42G- 100.32B AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 80 EC5-AKM42G- 101-108 AKD-X00606 870 15.3 989 14.4 1005 15.3 450 100 82 EC5-AKM42G- 20-10B AKD-X00606 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42G- 10-10B AKD-X00606 820 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 100 100 100 | | 74 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 956 | 14.5 | 1970 | 13.0 | 2610 | 14.5 | 300 | 80 |
| 77 EC5-AKM42G | | 75 | EC4-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 2700 | 2.1 | 2700 | 2.1 | 2700 | 2.1 | 1500 | 80 |
| P8 EC5-AKM42G20-32B AKD-X00606 149 45.4 618 23.1 628 45.4 450 100 79 EC5-AKM42G50-32B AKD-X00606 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1500 100 80 EC5-AKM42G100-32B AKD-X00606 270 15.3 989 14.4 1005 15.3 450 100 81 EC5-AKM42G10-10B AKD-X00606 270 15.3 989 14.4 1005 15.3 450 100 82 EC5-AKM42G10-10B AKD-X00606 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42G100-10B AKD-X00606 488 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1000 100 85 EC5-AKM42G100-10B AKD-X00606 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 86 EC5-AKM52H10-32B AKD-X00606 <td< td=""><td></td><td>76</td><td>EC5-AKM42G-</td><td>AKD-X00606</td><td>88</td><td>52.5</td><td>309</td><td>46.3</td><td>314</td><td>52.5</td><td>450</td><td>100</td></td<> | | 76 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 88 | 52.5 | 309 | 46.3 | 314 | 52.5 | 450 | 100 |
| P3 EC5-AKM42G+50-32B AKD-X00606 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1500 100 80 EC5-AKM42G+100-32B AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 81 EC5-AKM42G+10-10B* AKD-X00606 270 15.3 989 14.4 1005 15.3 450 100 82 EC5-AKM42G+15-10B AKD-X00606 470 15.3 1480 9.6 1510 15.3 450 100 84 EC5-AKM42G+50-10B AKD-X00606 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42G+10-10B AKD-X00606 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42G+10-10B AKD-X00606 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 87 EC5-AKM52H+10-32B AKD-X00606 | | 77 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 121 | 52.5 | 463 | 30.8 | 471 | 52.5 | 450 | 100 |
| 80 EC5-AKIM42G100-32B AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 81 EC5-AKIM42G10-10B * AKD-X00606 270 15.3 989 14.4 1005 15.3 450 100 82 EC5-AKIM42G10-10B * AKD-X00606 400 15.3 1480 9.6 1510 15.3 450 100 83 EC5-AKIM42G | | 78 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 149 | 45.4 | 618 | 23.1 | 628 | 45.4 | 450 | 100 |
| 81 EC5-AKM42G-0000100 AKD-X00606 270 15.3 989 14.4 1005 15.3 450 100 82 EC5-AKM42G-00001500 AKD-X00606 400 15.3 1480 9.6 1510 15.3 450 100 83 EC5-AKM42G-0000100 AKD-X00606 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42G-0000100 AKD-X00606 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1500 3.4 1500 100 85 EC5-AKM42G-000100 AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 86 EC5-AKM52H-001032B AKD-X00606 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 87 EC5-AKM52H-00005 AKD-X00606 300 3.9 935 2.3 935 30.9 750 100 88 EC5-AKM52H-000032B AKD-X0066 1080 6 | | 79 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 438 | 6.6 | 1530 | 6.6 | 1530 | 6.6 | 1500 | 100 |
| 82 EC5-AKM42G15-10B AKD-X0060 400 15.3 1480 9.6 1510 15.3 450 100 83 EC5-AKM42G20-10B AKD-X0060 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42G20-10B AKD-X0060 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1000 100 84 EC5-AKM42G100-10B AKD-X0060 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1000 3.4 100 85 EC5-AKM42G10-10B AKD-X00606 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 86 EC5-AKM52H15-32B AKD-X0060 300 3.9 325 2.3 335 30.9 750 100 88 EC5-AKM52H10-32B AKD-X0060 1080 6.6 3000 5.9 3045 6.6 1500 100 90 EC5-AKM52H10-32B AKD-X006 | | 80 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 880 | 3.4 | 3000 | 3.4 | 3000 | 3.4 | 1500 | 100 |
| 83 EC5-AKM42G20-10B AKD-X00606 476 14.2 1980 7.2 2010 14.2 600 100 84 EC5-AKM42G20-10B AKD-X00606 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1000 100 85 EC5-AKM42G100-10B AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 86 EC5-AKM52H10-32B AKD-X0066 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 87 EC5-AKM52H15-32B AKD-X0066 300 30.9 935 2.3 935 30.9 750 100 88 EC5-AKM52H15-32B AKD-X0066 1080 6.6 3000 5.9 3045 6.6 1500 100 90 EC5-AKM52H10-1032B AKD-X0066 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 91 EC5-AKM52H10-10B AKD-X0066 94< | | 81 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 270 | 15.3 | 989 | 14.4 | 1005 | 15.3 | 450 | 100 |
| 84 ECS-AKM42G50-10B AKD-X00606 438 6.6 1530 6.6 1530 6.6 1000 100 85 ECS-AKM42G100-10B AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 86 ECS-AKM52H10-32B AKD-X00606 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 87 ECS-AKM52H10-32B AKD-X00606 300 30.9 935 2.3 935 30.9 750 100 88 ECS-AKM52H50-32B AKD-X00606 400 23.2 683 21.0 1010 23.2 750 100 89 ECS-AKM52H0-032B AKD-X00606 1080 6.6 3000 5.9 3045 6.6 1500 100 90 ECS-AKM52H10-10B* AKD-X00606 2070 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 | | 82 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 400 | 15.3 | 1480 | 9.6 | 1510 | 15.3 | 450 | 100 |
| 85 EC5-AKM42G100.10B AKD-X00606 880 3.4 3000 3.4 3000 3.4 1500 100 86 EC5-AKM52H10.32B* AKD-X00606 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 87 EC5-AKM52H15.32B AKD-X0060 300 30.9 935 2.3 935 30.9 750 100 88 EC5-AKM52H15.32B AKD-X00606 400 23.2 683 21.0 1010 23.2 750 100 89 EC5-AKM52H10.32B AKD-X0060 400 23.2 683 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 3650 3.44 1500 100 90 EC5-AKM52H10.103 AKD-X0060 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 91 EC5-AKM52H10.10B AKD-X0060 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 92 <td></td> <td>83</td> <td>EC5-AKM42G-</td> <td>AKD-X00606</td> <td>476</td> <td>14.2</td> <td>1980</td> <td>7.2</td> <td>2010</td> <td>14.2</td> <td>600</td> <td>100</td> | | 83 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 476 | 14.2 | 1980 | 7.2 | 2010 | 14.2 | 600 | 100 |
| 86 EC5-AKM52H10-328* AKD-X00606 200 46.4 353 42.9 522 46.4 450 100 87 EC5-AKM52H15-328 AKD-X00606 300 30.9 935 2.3 935 30.9 750 100 88 EC5-AKM52H20-328 AKD-X00606 400 23.2 683 21.0 1010 23.2 750 100 89 EC5-AKM52H20-328 AKD-X00606 1080 6.6 3000 5.9 3045 6.6 1500 100 90 EC5-AKM52H10-0328 AKD-X00606 2070 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 1500 100 91 EC5-AKM52H10-10328 AKD-X00606 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 92 EC5-AKM52H10-108 AKD-X0060 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 93 EC5-AKM52H15-108 AKD-X0060 <t< td=""><td></td><td>84</td><td>EC5-AKM42G-</td><td>AKD-X00606</td><td>438</td><td>6.6</td><td>1530</td><td>6.6</td><td>1530</td><td>6.6</td><td>1000</td><td>100</td></t<> | | 84 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 438 | 6.6 | 1530 | 6.6 | 1530 | 6.6 | 1000 | 100 |
| 87 EC5-AKM52H15-32B AKD-X00606 300 30.9 935 2.3 935 30.9 750 100 88 EC5-AKM52H20-32B AKD-X00606 400 23.2 683 21.0 1010 23.2 750 100 89 EC5-AKM52H20-32B AKD-X00606 1080 6.6 3000 5.9 3045 6.6 1500 100 90 EC5-AKM52H10-032B AKD-X00606 2070 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 1500 100 91 EC5-AKM52H10-10B* AKD-X00606 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 92 EC5-AKM52H15-10B AKD-X0060 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 93 EC5-AKM52H15-10B AKD-X0060 1281 7.3 2180 6.7 3000 7.3 750 100 94 EC5-AKM52H5-10B AKD-X0060 56 | | 85 | EC5-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 880 | 3.4 | 3000 | 3.4 | 3000 | 3.4 | 1500 | 100 |
| B EC5-AKM52H20-32B AKD-X00606 400 23.2 683 21.0 1010 23.2 750 100 89 EC5-AKM52H20-32B AKD-X00606 1080 6.6 3000 5.9 3045 6.6 1500 100 90 EC5-AKM52H50-32B AKD-X00606 2070 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 1500 100 91 EC5-AKM52H10-10B* AKD-X00606 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 92 EC5-AKM52H15-10B AKD-X00606 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 93 EC5-AKM52H50-10B AKD-X00606 1281 7.3 2180 6.7 3000 7.3 750 100 94 EC5-AKM52H50-10B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 2.1 1500 100 95 EC5-AKM52H10-10-10B AKD-X01206 562.5 580 | | 86 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 200 | 46.4 | 353 | 42.9 | 522 | 46.4 | 450 | 100 |
| B8 EC5-AKM52H-==-20-32B AKD-X00606 400 23.2 683 21.0 1010 23.2 750 100 89 EC5-AKM52H===-50-32B AKD-X00606 1080 6.6 3000 5.9 3045 6.6 1500 100 90 EC5-AKM52H===-100-32B AKD-X00606 2070 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 1500 100 91 EC5-AKM52H===-10-10B* AKD-X00606 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 92 EC5-AKM52H===-10-10B* AKD-X00606 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 93 EC5-AKM52H===-20-10B AKD-X00606 1281 7.3 2180 6.7 3000 7.3 750 100 94 EC5-AKM52H===-50-10B AKD-X00606 3400 2.1 5620 2.1 1500 100 95 EC5-AKM52H===-10-1010B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 | Ь | 87 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 30.9 | 935 | 2.3 | 935 | 30.9 | 750 | 100 |
| 90 EC5-AKM52H100-32B AKD-X00606 2070 3.4 3630 3.4 3630 3.4 1500 100 91 EC5-AKM52H10-10B* AKD-X00606 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 92 EC5-AKM52H15-10B AKD-X00606 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 93 EC5-AKM52H15-10B AKD-X00606 1281 7.3 2180 6.7 3000 7.3 750 100 94 EC5-AKM52H50-10B AKD-X00606 3400 2.1 5620 2.1 5620 2.1 1500 100 95 EC5-AKM52H50-10B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 1500 100 96 EC5-AKM52L50-32B AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L51-32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 | E | 88 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 400 | 23.2 | 683 | 21.0 | 1010 | 23.2 | 750 | 100 |
| 91 EC5-AKM52H-===10:10:108* AKD-X00606 641 14.5 1130 13.1 1670 14.5 450 100 92 EC5-AKM52H===10:10:108* AKD-X00606 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 93 EC5-AKM52H===-20:108 AKD-X00606 1281 7.3 2180 6.7 3000 7.3 750 100 94 EC5-AKM52H===-50:108 AKD-X00606 3400 2.1 5620 2.1 5620 2.1 1500 100 95 EC5-AKM52H===-100:108 AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 1500 100 96 EC5-AKM52L===-10:10:18 AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L===-20:328 AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L===-15:108 AKD-X01206 860 15.3 | | 89 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 1080 | 6.6 | 3000 | 5.9 | 3045 | 6.6 | 1500 | 100 |
| 92 EC5-AKM52H-===15-10B AKD-X00606 961 9.7 2080 8.0 3000 9.7 750 100 93 EC5-AKM52H====2010B AKD-X00606 1281 7.3 2180 6.7 3000 7.3 750 100 94 EC5-AKM52H====2010B AKD-X00606 3400 2.1 5620 2.1 5620 2.1 1500 100 95 EC5-AKM52H====100:10B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 1500 100 96 EC5-AKM52L====10:0:10B AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L====-20:32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L====-15:10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 90 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 2070 | 3.4 | 3630 | 3.4 | 3630 | 3.4 | 1500 | 100 |
| 93 EC5-AKM52H-■■-20-10B AKD-X00606 1281 7.3 2180 6.7 3000 7.3 750 100 94 EC5-AKM52H-■■-50-10B AKD-X00606 3400 2.1 5620 2.1 5620 2.1 1500 100 95 EC5-AKM52H-■■-100-10B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 1500 100 96 EC5-AKM52L-■■-15-32B AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L-■■-20-32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L-■■-15-10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 91 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 641 | 14.5 | 1130 | 13.1 | 1670 | 14.5 | 450 | 100 |
| 94 EC5-AKM52H-■■-50-10B AKD-X00606 3400 2.1 5620 2.1 5620 2.1 1500 100 95 EC5-AKM52H-■■-100-10B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 100 96 EC5-AKM52L-■■-15-32B AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L-■■-20-32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L-■■-15-10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 92 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 961 | 9.7 | 2080 | 8.0 | 3000 | 9.7 | 750 | 100 |
| 95 EC5-AKM52H-■■■-100-10B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 1500 100 96 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-15-32B AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-20-32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-15-10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 93 | EC5-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 1281 | 7.3 | 2180 | 6.7 | 3000 | 7.3 | 750 | 100 |
| 95 EC5-AKM52H-■■■-100-10B AKD-X00606 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 5620 1.0 100 96 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-15-32B AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-20-32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-15-10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 94 | EC5-AKM52H-■■-50-10B | AKD-X00606 | 3400 | 2.1 | 5620 | 2.1 | 5620 | 2.1 | 1500 | 100 |
| 96 EC5-AKM52L- ■■ -15-32B AKD-X01206 261 52.5 580 52.5 853 52.5 450 100 97 EC5-AKM52L- ■■ -20-32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L- ■■ -15-10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 95 | EC5-AKM52H- | | 5620 | 1.0 | 5620 | 1.0 | 5620 | 1.0 | 1500 | 100 |
| 97 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-20-32B AKD-X01206 299 46.4 616 41.0 911 46.4 450 100 98 EC5-AKM52L-■■=-15-10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 96 | EC5-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 261 | 52.5 | 580 | 52.5 | 853 | 52.5 | 450 | 100 |
| 98 EC5-AKM52L-■■■-15-10B AKD-X01206 860 15.3 1890 15.3 2730 15.3 450 100 | | 97 | EC5-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 299 | 46.4 | 616 | 41.0 | 911 | 46.4 | 450 | 100 |
| | | 98 | EC5-AKM52L- | AKD-X01206 | 860 | 15.3 | 1890 | 15.3 | 2730 | 15.3 | 450 | 100 |
| | | 99 | | AKD-X01206 | 956 | 14.5 | 1970 | 12.8 | 2610 | 14.5 | 450 | 100 |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 2: For complete AKD and EC Series model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 73 respectively. Ratings are based on the AKM servomotor and the matching AKD servo drive. Specifications are based on 240 Vac, 3 phase voltage supply. * Inline type with 1-to-1 gear ratio (-10L) provide 10% additional thrust (not to exceed the max thrust) ** Based on critical speed of screw specification.

Rodless Actuators R-Series



The name rodless actuator comes from this technology's close relationship to electric cylinders, sharing many of the same components. Rather than having a rod, rodless actuators incorporate a carriage supported by linear bearings. Where electric cylinders are designed to extend in and out of the work area delivering force or thrust, rodless actuators are designed to be load carrying mechanisms (up to 300 lb) incorporating ballscrews, leadscrews, or belt drive transmissions with optional integrated gearheads.

Rodless actuators also share many of the fundamental design characteristics of precision positioning tables. Precision tables are designed to carry larger payloads and deliver superior repeatability and accuracy. Rodless actuators offer longer travels and higher speeds at a lower price. Screw driven rodless actuators are also thrust-producing devices that are best for axial force applications where the space is limited and a payload must also be supported or carried. As individual components, rodless actuators are not well suited for moment loading; however, they can be effectively combined into complete Cartesian systems for some multi-axis applications. For higher speed, lower thrust applications, rodless actuators can be repeatability-driven with a timing belt instead of a screw.

Kollmorgen has combined the broad product offering of the R-Series rodless actuators with the industry-leading AKM servomotors and AKD servo drives. The R-Series of rodless actuators offer a wide range of available thrusts in standard units with three basic frame sizes (R2A, R3, R4).

Rodless actuators offer longer travels (up to 108") and higher speeds (belt drives up to a maximum speed of 120 in/sec). Integrated geared options provide the ability to increase thrust capacity for lower speed applications leveraging the speed capacity of servo systems.

Multiple servomotor options are available for the product line, ranging from NEMA 23 size to NEMA 42 size servos. The combination with the AKM servomotor enables the use of various feedback devices including sine-encoder and the low-cost but high-performance Smart Feedback Device (SFD) when used with the AKD servo drive.

The AKM servomotor comes mounted on the rodless actuators as specified by the rodless actuator part number. This eliminates time to match the motor to the electric cylinder and eliminates potential mechanical incompatibility.

The operation of rodless actuators is similar to the electric cylinders described earlier. However, instead of an extending rod, a rodless unit features a moving carriage supported by linear bearings within an extruded aluminum chassis. This gives the rodless actuator the ability to guide and support a load, as well as position it.

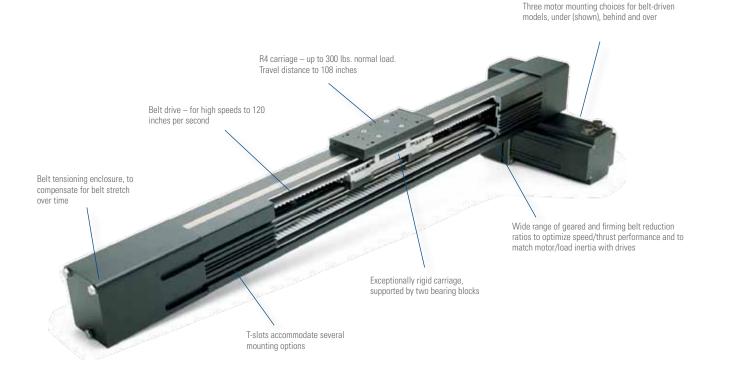
Kollmorgen rodless actuators are designed for outstanding overall performance, value, flexibility and reliability in industrial applications.

Rodless Actuators Are Preferred When:

- A low cost system is needed to both position and guide a load
- It is desired to eliminate external guides and ways
- The shortest overall work envelope (extended length equals retracted length) is required
- Multiple units will be combined into Cartesian systems
- There is a need for a compact cross-sectional linear positioning system

Typical Construction

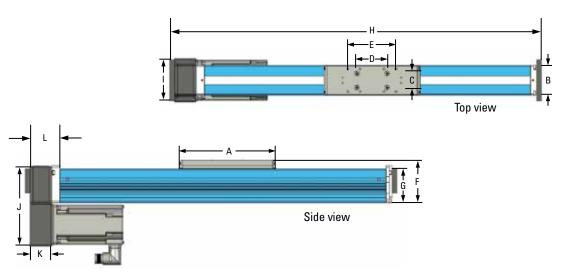
(R4 belt-driven cutaway shown)



Rodless Actuators R-Series

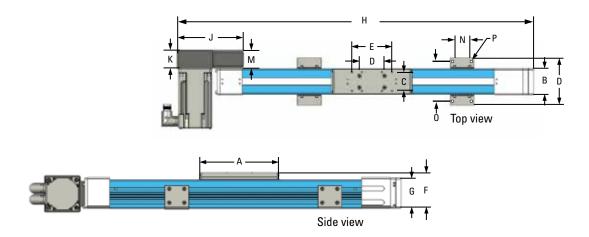
R3 Screw Drive

R3 screw drive with AKM42, parallel below motor orientation and flange mounting shown.



R3 Belt Drive

R3 belt drive with AKM42, behind left motor orientation and angle bracket feet shown.



Carriage Mounting Features

| | Metric Version (mm) | English Version (inch) |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| RA2 | 8 x M5 x 0.8 x 8.0 deep | 8 x 10-32 UNF x 0.31 deep |
| R3 | 8 x M5 x 0.8 x 9.6 deep | 8 x 10-32 UNF x 0.38 deep |
| R4 | 4 x M6 x 1 x 12 deep | 4 x 1/4-20 x 0.50 deep |

Dimension Data

| | А | В | C | D | E |
|-----|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) |
| RA2 | 210 (8.25) | 50.8 (2.00) | 31.8 (1.25) | 50.8 (2.00) | 101.6 (4.00) |
| R3 | 197 (7.76) | 63.5 (2.50) | 47.6 (1.88) | 50.8 (2.00) | 101.6 (4.00) |
| R4 | 197 (7.76) | 92.2 (3.63) | 63.5 (2.50) | NA | 127.0 (5.00) |

| | F | G | H (Screw) | H (Belt) |
|-----|-------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) |
| RA2 | 71.9 (2.83) | 50.8 (2.00) | "S" + 345.3 (13.59) | "S" + 378.3 (14.89) |
| R3 | 88.8 (3.50) | 71.5 (2.82) | "S" + 326.4 (12.85) | "S" + 522.0 (20.55) |
| R4 | 71.9 (2.83) | 108.0 (4.25) | "S" + 411.8 (16.21) | "S" + 578.6 (22.78) |

| S | = | str | 0 | ke |
|---|---|-----|---|----|
| | | | | |

| | L. L. | J | К | L |
|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) |
| RA2 | 72.1 (2.84) | 123.2 (4.85) | 43.0 (1.69) | 90.7 (3.57) |
| R3 | 91.4 (3.60) | 168.9 (6.65) | 45.5 (1.79) | 88.1 (3.47) |
| R4 | 127.0 (5.00) | 220.7 (8.69) | 71.9 (2.83) | 147.8 (5.82) |

| | М | Ν | 0 | Р | |
|-----|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--|
| | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) | mm (in) | |
| RA2 | 50.1 (1.97) | NA | 88.8 (3.50) | 8.7 (0.34) thru | |
| R3 | 45.5 (1.79) | 47.6 (1.88) | 101.6 (4.00) | 5.5 (0.22) thru | |
| R4 | 71.9 (2.83) | 63.5 (2.50) | 127.0 (5.00) | 7.0 (0.28) thru | |

Rodless Actuators R-Series

General Specifications

| Series | | R2A | | | R3 | | R4 | | |
|--|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| Std max stroke length (in) | | 72 | | | 108 | | 108 | | |
| Cross section (in) | | 2 x 2 | | | 2.5 x 2.8 | | 3.6 x 4.25 | | |
| Guide type | | Roller Guides | | | Profile Rail | | Profile | e Rail | |
| Drive type | Ballscrew | Lead Screw | Belt | Ballscrew | Lead Screw | Belt | Ballscrew | Belt | |
| Screw leads (in/rev) | 0.5, 0.2 | 0.2, 0.125 | n/a | 0.5, 0.2 | 0.2, 0.125 | n/a | 1, 0.25 | n/a | |
| Nominal screw diameter (in) | 0.625 | 0.625 0.625 n/a | | 0.625 | 0.625 | n/a | 1 | n/a | |
| Brushless servomotor | 1 | 4KM23, NEMA 23 | 3 | AKM23, N | EMA 23, AKM42 | , NEMA 34 | n/a | | |
| Max thrust (Ib) | 1 | 00 | 72 | 300 | | 200 | 700 | 300 | |
| Max velocity (in/sec) | 3 | 0 | 80 | 30 | | 120 | 40 | 120 | |
| Max carriage load | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal (Ib) | | 50 | | 100 | | | 300 | | |
| Roll moment (lb-in) | | 50 | | | 300 | | 60 | 00 | |
| Pitch moment (lb-in) | | 100 | | | 500 | | 10 | 00 | |
| Repeatability (in) | +/-0 | .001 | +/-0.010 | +/-(|).001 | +/-0.010 | +/-0.001 | +/-0.010 | |
| Max duty cycle (speed, load dependent) | 100% | 60% | 100% | 100% | 60% | 100% | 100% | 100% | |
| Limit sensors | | | | | Optional | | | | |
| Std operating temperature range | -20 deg F to 140 deg F (-28 deg C to 60 deg C) | | | | | | | | |
| Moisture/contamination | | IP 44 rated: | Splash-proof, pr | otected against | ingress of solid p | articles greater t | han 0.040 (1 mm) diamete | er.* | |

240 Vac Performance Data

| Sys | # | Rodless Actuator- Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Cont. Thrus (Ib @ in | | Peak Thrus (Ib @ ir | | Max Thrust (lb) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | Max Stroke for Max Speed (in) |
|-----|----|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 1 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 70 | 30 | 100 | 30 | 100 | 30 | 18 |
| | 2 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 20 | 100 | 20 | 100 | 20 | 24 |
| | 3 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 15 | 100 | 15 | 100 | 15 | 30 |
| | 4 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 18 |
| | 5 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 8.0 | 100 | 8.0 | 100 | 8.0 | 24 |
| R2A | 6 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 6.0 | 100 | 6.0 | 100 | 6.0 | 30 |
| B | 7 | R2A-AKM23D-■■-10-5A* | AKD-X00306 | 79 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 100 | 12 | 12 |
| | 8 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 8.0 | 100 | 8.0 | 100 | 8.0 | 18 |
| | 9 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 100 | 6.0 | 100 | 6.0 | 100 | 6.0 | 24 |
| | 10 | R2A-AKM23D-■■-10-T* | AKD-X00306 | 7.0 | 80 | 40 | 80 | 40 | 80 | 72 |
| | 11 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 13 | 80 | 64 | 80 | 64 | 80 | 72 |
| | 12 | R2A-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 19 | 80 | 78 | 80 | 87 | 80 | 72 |
| | 13 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 71 | 30 | 269 | 25 | 275 | 30 | 18 |
| | 14 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 110 | 20 | 300 | 20 | 300 | 20 | 24 |
| | 15 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 148 | 15 | 300 | 15 | 300 | 15 | 30 |
| | 16 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 48 |
| | 17 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 186 | 12 | 300 | 12 | 300 | 12.0 | 18 |
| | 18 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 283 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 24 |
| | 19 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 30 |
| | 20 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 48 |
| B3 | 21 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 80 | 12 | 250 | 12 | 300 | 12 | 12 |
| | 22 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 122 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 18 |
| | 23 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 165 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 24 |
| | 24 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 42 |
| | 25 | R3-AKM23D-■■-10-8A* | AKD-X00306 | 131 | 7.5 | 300 | 7.5 | 300 | 7.5 | 18 |
| | 26 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 199 | 5.0 | 300 | 5.0 | 300 | 5.0 | 30 |
| | 27 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 267 | 3.8 | 300 | 3.8 | 300 | 3.7 | 30 |
| | 28 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 300 | 1.5 | 300 | 1.5 | 300 | 1.5 | 48 |
| | 29 | R3-AKM23D-■■-10-T* | AKD-X00306 | 1.2 | 110 | 18 | 110 | 18 | 110 | 108 |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 2: For complete AKD and R-Series model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 75 respectively. * Inline type with 1-to-1 gear ratio (-10L) provide 10% additional thrust (not to exceed the max thrust).

240 Vac Performance Data

| Sys | | Rodless Actuators- Servomotor | AKD Servo Drive | Cont. Thrus (Ib @ii | n/sec) | Peak Thrus (Ib @ i | n/sec) | Max Thrust (Ib) | Max System Speed (in/sec) | Max Stroke for Max Speed (in) |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 30 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 4.4 | 110 | 29 | 110 | 29 | 110 | 108 |
| | 31 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 8.0 | 110 | 40 | 110 | 41 | 110 | 108 |
| | 32 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 20 | 72 | 90 | 72 | 92 | 72 | 108 |
| | 33 | R3-AKM23D- | AKD-X00306 | 30 | 51 | 128 | 51 | 131 | 51 | 108 |
| | 34 | R3-AKM42G-■■-10-2B | AKD-X00606 | 200 | 30 | 300 | 30 | 300 | 30 | 18 |
| | 35 | R3-AKM42G-■■-15-2B | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 20 | 300 | 20 | 300 | 20 | 24 |
| | 36 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 15 | 300 | 15 | 300 | 15 | 30 |
| | 37 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 48 |
| | 38 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 12 | 300 | 12 | 300 | 12 | 18 |
| | 39 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 24 |
| | 40 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 30 |
| | 41 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 48 |
| B3 | 42 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 221 | 12 | 300 | 12 | 300 | 12 | 12 |
| | 43 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 300 | 8.0 | 18 |
| | 44 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 300 | 6.0 | 24 |
| | 45 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 300 | 2.4 | 42 |
| | 46 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 7.5 | 300 | 7.5 | 300 | 7.5 | 18 |
| | 47 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 5.0 | 300 | 5.0 | 300 | 5.0 | 24 |
| | 48 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 3.8 | 300 | 3.8 | 300 | 3.8 | 30 |
| | 49 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 300 | 1.5 | 300 | 1.5 | 300 | 1.5 | 60 |
| | 50 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 15 | 110 | 59 | 110 | 60 | 110 | 108 |
| | 51 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 25 | 110 | 92 | 110 | 93 | 110 | 108 |
| | 52 | R3-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 32 | 110 | 124 | 110 | 126 | 110 | 108 |
| | 53 | R3-AKM42G-■■-50-T | AKD-X00606 | 66 | 72 | 200 | 72 | 200 | 72 | 108 |
| | 54 | R3-AKM42G-■■-70-T | AKD-X00606 | 94 | 51 | 200 | 51 | 200 | 51 | 108 |
| | 55 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 103 | 40 | 384 | 37 | 390 | 40 | 36 |
| | 56 | R4-AKM42G-■■-15-1B | AKD-X00606 | 160 | 27 | 578 | 25 | 588 | 27 | 48 |
| | 57 | R4-AKM42G-■■-20-1B | AKD-X00606 | 210 | 20 | 700 | 20 | 700 | 20 | 60 |
| | 58 | R4-AKM42G-■■-50-1B | AKD-X00606 | 460 | 7.8 | 700 | 7.8 | 700 | 7.8 | 96 |
| | 59 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 700 | 4.0 | 700 | 4.0 | 700 | 4.0 | 108 |
| | 60 | R4-AKM42G-■■-10-4B | AKD-X00606 | 440 | 10.0 | 700 | 10.0 | 700 | 10 | 36 |
| | 61 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 630 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 48 |
| | 62 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 700 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 48 |
| | 63 | R4-AKM42G-■■=-50-4B | AKD-X00606 | 700 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 48 |
| | 64 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 11 | 110 | 47 | 110 | 47 | 110 | 108 |
| | 65 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 18 | 110 | 73 | 110 | 74 | 110 | 108 |
| | 66 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 25 | 110 | 98 | 110 | 100 | 110 | 108 |
| | 67 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 38 | 100 | 150 | 92 | 153 | 100 | 108 |
| | 68 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 56 | 59 | 215 | 54 | 219 | 59 | 108 |
| R4 | 69 | R4-AKM42G- | AKD-X00606 | 118 | 30 | 300 | 30 | 300 | 30 | 108 |
| | 70 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 246 | 37 | 700 | 37 | 700 | 37 | 36 |
| | 71 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 372 | 25 | 700 | 25 | 700 | 25 | 48 |
| | 72 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 498 | 18 | 700 | 18 | 700 | 18 | 60 |
| | 73 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 700 | 7.8 | 700 | 7.8 | 700 | 7.8 | 96 |
| | 74 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 700 | 9.2 | 700 | 9.2 | 700 | 9.2 | 36 |
| | 75 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 700 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 700 | 6.7 | 48 |
| | 76 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 | 700 | 4.9 | 700 | 4.9 | 700 | 4.9 | 60 |
| | 70 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 AKD-X00606 | 700 | 4.9 | 700 | 4.9 | 700 | 4.9 | 96 |
| | 78 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 AKD-X00606 | 30 | 1.9 | 97 | 1.9 | 99 | 1.9 | 108 |
| | 78 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 AKD-X00606 | 30 51 | 110 | 149 | 110 | 152 | 110 | 108 |
| | 79 80 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 AKD-X00606 | 65 | 110 | 201 | 90 | 204 | 110 | 108 |
| | 81 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 AKD-X00606 | 95 | 92 | 300 | 90 60 | 300 | 95 | 108 |
| | 81 | R4-AKM52H- | AKD-X00606 AKD-X00606 | 95 137 | 92 54 | 300 | 44 | 300 | 95 54 | 108 |
| | 82 83 | | AKD-X00606 AKD-X00606 | 275 | 54 27 | 300 | 27 | 300 | 27 | 108 |
| | 03 | R4-AKM52H-■■-100-T | AKD-X00000 | 2/5 | 21 | 300 | 27 | 300 | 21 | IUð |

Note 1: Refer to page 66 for matching cables. Note 2: For complete AKD and R-Series model nomenclature, refer to pages 67 and 75 respectively.

www.kollmorgen.com

Micron[™] TRUE Planetary[™] Gearhead

Helical gears are known for their quiet and smooth operation along with their ability to transmit higher loads than spur gears. Both of these features of helical gearing result from the improved contact ratio (effective teeth in mesh) over spur gears.

A high torque, whisper quiet helical gearhead has been designed by combining the positive attributes of gear crowning and helical gearing with the planetary construction to create the smoothest operating gearhead on the market.

- Broadest product range of gearheads in the industry
- Innovative gear technology offers size and performance advantages
- RediMount[™] system provides error-free and reliable installations

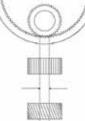
Helical Crowned TRUE Planetary[™] Gearing

Features

- High torque capacity
- Greater load sharing
 Whisper quiet
- Low backlashSmooth operation
- Whisper quiet

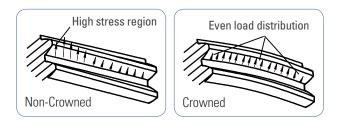
Spur vs. Helical Gearing

Typical contact ratio is 1.5 for spur gearing. Contact ratio for equivalent helical gear is 3.3 - more than double the contact ratio.



Crowned vs. Non-Crowned

Crowning optimizes the gear mesh alignment within a gear train to increase the torque capacity and reduce noise. It also enhances load distribution on the tooth flank to reduce high stress regions.



PowerTRUE[™] Right Angle Gearheads

- Lower backlash from single axis mesh adjustment
- A compact design using face gear technology
- Whisper quiet operation due to high contact ratio
- Mesh ratios from 1:1 to 5:1
- Extremely efficient (98%)

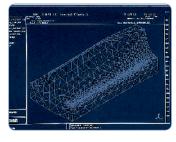


PowerTRUE™ gear technology



Computerized mapping of gear tooth profile





All Micron[™] right angle gearheads use the PowerTRUE technology which increases the mesh ratio to 5:1 compared to a maximum of 3:1 typical in bevel gears.

Multiple teeth in the face gear simultaneously mesh with a standard involute pinion. The continuous tooth engagement yields a high contact ratio between the gear and the pinion, increasing torque and efficiency.

 $\overline{}$

| NEMA TRUE™ | True planeta | ıry gearhea | ıd, flange i | mount design | with anodize | d aluminun | n housing employing Redil | vlount [™] syste | m. |
|------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | Inline | Frame | Size | Max T Peak (lb-in) | | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash |
| | IIIIIIe | English | Metric | 1 Stage | 2 Stage | All Sizes | Geal Mallos Available | LINCIENCY | (arc-min) |
| Caro I | Size 17 | NEMA 17 | 42 mm | 170 | 170 | 1 Stage | 3, 4, 5, 7, 10 | 93% | 13 (8)* |
| | Size 23 / 60 | NEMA 23 | 60 mm | 250 | 275 | | | | |
| | Size 34 / 90 | NEMA 34 | 90 mm | 700 | 850 | 2 Stage | 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 70, 100 | 88% | 15 (9)* |
| | Size 42 / 115 | NEMA 42 | 115 mm | 1000 | 1600 | z staye | | | 13 (3) |

| NEMA TRUE™ | True planeta | True planetary gearhead, flange mount design with anodized aluminum housing employing RediMount™ system. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------|--|----------------|--------|---------|--|---------|--|------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| - | Right Angle | Frame English | Size Metric | | | Г Peak (Ib-in) 2 Stage <mark> </mark> 3 Stage | | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash (arc-min) | | | |
| | Aligio | LIIYIISII | IVIELIIC | Totaye | Z Staye | Jolaye | | | | (uro min) | | | |
| C | Size 23 / 60 | NEMA 23 | 60 mm | 360 | 366 | 366 | 1 Stage | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5P | 98% | 13 | | | |
| | Size 34 / 90 | NEMA 34 | 90 mm | 1110 | 1110 | 1110 | 2 Stage | 5T, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50 | 93% | 15 | | | |
| | Size 42 / 115 | NEMA 42 | 115 mm | 2250 | 2250 | 2250 | 3 Stage | 60, 75, 90, 100, 120, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500 | 88% | 15 | | | |

| XTRUE™ | The XTRUE Series is a new precision gearhead employing RediMount [™] system that compliments our TRUE planetary gearhead line – already the largest selection of planetary gearheads in the world. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | Inline | Frame Size | Max T Pe | eak (lb-in) | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiencv | Backlash | | | | |
| | minite | Metric | 1 Stage | 2 Stage | All 01203 | | Lincicity | (arc-min) | | | | |
| | XT040 | 40 mm | 162 | 299 | | 3, 4, 5, 7, 10 | 93% | | | | | |
| | XT060 | 60 mm | 483 | 483 | 1 Stage | | | 13 | | | | |
| S | XT080 | 80 mm | 1460 | 1550 | | 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 70, 100 | 88% | 15 | | | | |
| | XT120 | 120 mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2 Stage | | | | | | | |
| | XT160 | 160 mm | 7750 | 7750 | - | | | | | | | |

| EverTRUE™ | EverTRUE, employing RediMount [™] system, is specifically designed for 24/7 continuous running applications providing 3 times (30,000 hours) service life. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|
| | Inline | Frame Size | Max T Pe | eak (lb-in) | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiencv | Backlash | |
| | minic | Metric | 1 Stage | 2 Stage | | | Linciency | (arc-min) | |
| 1 | ET010 | 101 mm | 4090 | 4790 | 1 Stage | 4, 5, 7, 10 | 95% | 4 | |
| | ET014 | 141 mm | 9430 | 11,250 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 0.01 | 40 00 05 00 05 40 50 70 400 | 000/ | - | |
| | ET018 | 182 mm | 21,600 | 26,280 | 2 Stage | 16, 20, 25, 28, 35, 40, 50, 70, 100 | 90% | 5 | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |

* High Precision, low backlash versions available, low backlash value in parenthesis (Not available in size 17).

Note 1: Torque capacity is maximum of frame size stage design, not all ratios have the same rated torque capacity. Note 2: Torque capacity is the maximum allowable momentary torque for emergency stopping or heavy shock loading.

Note 3: Ratio 5P is designed using the compact PowerTrue face gearing technology. Note 4: Ratio 5T is designed using a True planetary gear stage for increased torque capacity.

Note 5: For complete gearhead model nomenclature, refer to page 76.



www.kollmorgen.com

Micron[™] TRUE Planetary[™] Gearhead

| DuraTRUE™ | True planetary gearhead, flange mount design with anodized aluminum housing employing RediMount™ system. | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|------------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 1.44 | Inline | Frame Size | | eak (Ib-in) | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash | | | |
| | | Metric | 1 Stage | 2 Stage | | | | (arc-min) | | | |
| | DT60 | 60 mm | 460 | 460 | 1 Stage | 3, 4, 5, 7, 10 | 93% | 9 | | | |
| | DT90 | 90 mm | 1480 | 1480 | T Staye | 5, 4, 5, 7, 10 | 93 70 | 9 | | | |
| | DT115 | 115 mm | 2510 | 2510 | 2 Store | | | 0 | | | |
| | DT142 | 142 mm | 7380 | 7380 | 2 Stage | 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 70, 100 | 88% | 8 | | | |

| DuraTRUE™ | True planeta | True planetary right angle gearhead, flange mount design with anodized aluminum housing employing RediMount™ system. | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Right Angle | Frame Size Metric | Max T Pe 1 Stage | eak (Ib-in) 2 Stage | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash (arc-min) | | | | |
| 9 | DT60 | 60 mm | 460 | 460 | | 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, | | (| | | | |
| 6 | DT90 | 90 mm | 1480 | 1480 | 1 Stage | 3, 0, 9, 10, 12, 13, 20, 23, 30, 40, 50 | 93% | 9 | | | | |
| the state | DT115 | 115 mm | 2510 | 2510 | | 60, 75, 90, 100, 120, 125, | | | | | | |
| | DT142 | 142 mm | 7380 | 7380 | 2 Stage | 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500 | 88% | 8 | | | | |

| Slimline | Slimline right angle gearhead, flange mount design with anodized aluminum housing employing RediMount™ system. Face gear technology for compact right angle construction. Dual shaft output version also available. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|----------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Right Angle | Frame Size Metric | | T Peak (l 2 Stage | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash (arc-min) | | | |
| | DT60S | 60 mm | 460 | 400 | 400 | 1 Stage | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5P | 98% | 8 | | | |
| | DT90S | 90 mm | 1240 | 1240 | 1240 | 2 Stage | 5T, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50 | 93% | 9 | | | |
| Late | DT115S | 115 mm | 2260 | 2500 | 2500 | 2 Stores | 60, 75, 90, 100, 120, 125, | 88% | 0 | | | |
| | DT142S | 142 mm | 5500 | 6920 | 7450 | 3 Stage | 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500 | | 9 | | | |

| Hollow Shaft | Hollow shaft right angle gearhead, flange mount design with anodized aluminum housing employing RediMount [™] system. Large diameter/ bolt circe for direct mechanical interface. Face gear technology for compact right angle construction. | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------|------|----------------------|------------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Right Angle | Frame Size Metric | | T Peak (l 2 Stage | b-in) 3 Stage | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash (arc-min) | |
| | DT90H | 90 mm | 1240 | 1240 | 1240 | 1 Stage | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5P | 98% | 8 | |
| | DT115H | 115 mm | 2500 | 2500 | 2500 | 2 Stage | 5T, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50 | 93% | 9 | |
| | DT142H | 142 mm | 7660 | 7660 | 7660 | 3 Stage | 60, 75, 90, 100, 120, 125, 150, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500 | 88% | 9 | |

Note 1: Torque Capacity is maximum of frame size stage design, not all ratios have the same rated torque capacity.

Note 2: Torque Capacity is the maximum allowable momentary torque for emergency stopping or heavy shock loading.

Note 3: Ratio 5P is designed using the compact PowerTrue face gearing technology.

Note 4: Ratio 5T is designed using a True planetary gear stage for increased torque capacity.

Note 5: For complete gearhead model nomenclature, refer to page 76.



KOLLMORGEN

| ValueTRUE™ | Helical True | Helical True planetary gearhead, flange mount design with stainless steel housing employing RediMount™ system. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | Inline | Frame Size | Max T Pe | eak (Ib-in) | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash | | |
| | | Metric | 1 Stage | 2 Stage | All 01203 | | Lincicity | (arc-min) | | |
| riin | VT006 | 61 mm | 800 | 910 | | | | | | |
| | VT075 | 75 mm | 1420 | 1630 | 1 Stage | 4, 5, 7, 10 | 95% | 4 | | |
| ALL DESCRIPTION OF | VT090 | 90 mm | 1420 | 1630 | i otage | 7, 3, 7, 10 | 5570 | 7 | | |
| | VT010 | 101 mm | 4090 | 4790 | | | | | | |
| | VT115 | 115 mm | 4090 | 4790 | | | | | | |
| | VT014 | 141 mm | 9430 | 11,250 | Q Otana | | 000/ | F | | |
| | VT018 | 182 mm | 21,600 | 26,280 | 2 Stage | 16, 20, 25, 28, 35, 40, 50, 70, 100 | 93% | 5 | | |
| | VT022 | 220 mm | 36,980 | 44,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| ValueTRUE™ | Helical True | planetary gearhead | , flange mount | t design with | stainless ste | eel housing employing RediMo | ount™ system. | | | |
| | Right Angle | Frame Size Metric | Max T Peak (Ib-in) 2 Stage | | - All Sizes* | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash (arc-min) | | |
| P X | VTR006 | 61 mm | | tage 70 | | | | | | |
| .2 4 | VTR075 | 75 mm | | 570 | | | | | | |
| · · · · · | VTR090 | 90 mm | | 570 | | | | | | |
| and the second second | VTR010 | 101 mm | 45 | 580 | 2 Stage | 4, 5, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 25, | 93% | 5 | | |
| | VTR115 | 115 mm | 45 | 580 | Ŭ | 28, 30, 35, 40, 50 | | | | |
| - | VTR014 | 141 mm | 10, | ,670 | | | | | | |
| | VTR018 | 182 mm | 24, | ,780 | | | | | | |
| | | s not available with VTR | | | | | | | | |
| UltraTRUE™ | | planetary inline gea el housing, gear-pa | | | | zed aluminum housing employ | ving RediMou | nt™ system. | | |
| | Inline | Frame Size | Max T Pe | eak (Ib-in) | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash | | |
| | - mine | Metric | 1 Stage | 2 Stage | All Sizes | | Enciency | (arc-min) | | |
| | UT006 | 61 mm | 890 | 1010 | | | | | | |
| | UT075 | 75 mm | 1580 | 1810 | 1 Stage | 4, 5, 7, 10 | 95% | 4 | | |
| | UT090 | 90 mm | 1580 | 1810 | | 1, 0, 7, 10 | 0070 | | | |

| 섞 | 1 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 1 |
| R | | |

| | UT022 | 220 mm | 41,090 | 48,890 | | | | |
|------------|--------|---|----------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| UltraTRUE™ | | planetary right angle nless steel housing, | | | | nodized aluminum housing e ousing. | mploying Red | Mount™ |
| | Right | Frame Size | Max T Pe | eak (Ib-in) | All Sizes | Gear Ratios Available | Efficiency | Backlash |
| | Angle | Metric | 1 Stage | 2 Stage | All Sizes | | LINCIENCY | (arc-min) |
| | UTR006 | 61 mm | 450 | 970 | | | | |
| A | UTR075 | 75 mm | 1410 | 1740 | 1 Stage | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 | 98% | 4 |
| 3. Tes | UTR090 | 90 mm | 1410 | 1740 | | | | |
| | UTR010 | 101 mm | 2850 | 5080 | | | | |
| | UTR115 | 115 mm | 2850 | 5080 | 0 Cto | 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, | 020/ | F |
| | UTR014 | 141 mm | 6270 | 11,860 | 2 Stage | 20, 25, 28, 30, 35, 40, 50 | 93% | 5 |
| | UTR018 | 182 mm | 16,910 | 27,530 | | | | |

5330

5330

12,500

29,200

2 Stage

16, 20, 25, 28, 35, 40, 50, 70, 100

Note 1: Torque capacity is maximum of frame size stage design, not all ratios have the same rated torque capacity. Note 2: Torque capacity is the maximum allowable momentary torque for emergency stopping or heavy shock loading. Note 3: Ratio 5P is designed using the compact PowerTrue face gearing technology. Note 4: Ratio 5T is designed using a True planetary gear stage for increased torque capacity. Note 5: For complete gearhead model nomenclature, refer to page 76.

UT010

UT115

UT014

UT018

101 mm

115 mm

141 mm

182 mm

4540

4540

10,480

24,101



90%

5

www.kollmorgen.com

Stepper Products

Our stepper motors, drives and controllers, which accommodate a wide range of power requirements, provide a high-performance, yet very cost-effective solution when you need precise motion control. In addition, our stepper motors are the highest torque-density motors in the industry, simple to control and don't require complicated, expensive feedback devices. They're available in a wide range of lengths, windings and shafts.

We also offer hybrid stepper motors that deliver more power in a smaller package. These rugged NEMA 34 and 42 (90 and 110 mm) frame motors provide among the highest torques per frame size in the industry.

Due to their ease of use, simplified control needs and freedom from expensive feedback requirements, our step motors are excellent alternatives to pneumatic, hydraulic and servomotor systems.

P7000 Stepper Drive-Controller

P7000 stepper drives offer a unique level of system functionality, smoothness, high-speed performance and innovation unmatched in the industry.

The compact P7000 is designed to power Kollmorgen step motors ranging from NEMA size 17 up to NEMA size 34. Two power configurations are available for operation directly from AC power, or from a DC power supply.

There are two levels of control offered. The basic drive accepts step and direction inputs. P7000 drives are also available with an integrated position controller (-PN option). The drives are configured by either on-board dip switches, or with the P7000 tools software.

Advanced P7000 Features Make it the Best Choice to Meet Your Application Requirements

Multistepping[™]

Also known as auto-smoothing. The P7000 drive accepts full step pulse commands from the indexer and inserts fine micro-steps to smooth coarse low speed motion. This allows you to significantly upgrade machine performance without having to redesign machine control architecture.

Auto-Tuning

Advanced current auto-tuning techniques provide outstanding lowspeed smoothness. The P7000 senses the motor's characteristics and automatically fine tunes itself to meet your high-performance needs. This reduces installation and set-up time.

Mid-Band Anti-Resonance Control

Reduces negative effects of mechanical resonance, allowing you to get more out of a smaller motor and virtually eliminating nuisance stalls and machine downtime.

Idle Current Reduction

If you do not require the motor's full torque to hold a load at rest, you can select the right amount of current (torque) to reduce motor heating and power consumption. This increases the life of the system.

Dynamic Smoothing

Quasi-S-curve algorithm reduces jerk, especially upon acceleration. Increases mechanical life of the machine and reduces energy consumption.

Intelligent Indexing Option (-PN)

Wizard-like P7000 helps you to develop and link motion tasks such as homing and conditional and unconditional indexing. You can be up-and-running quickly.

Modbus RTU Compatible

The intelligent indexing option (-PN) supports Modbus RTU to control motion with an external interface device. External interfaces make controlling motion simple for machine operators.

P7000 Tools

The position node option allows you to configure up to 63 absolute or relative moves. You can specify the moves' distance, acceleration, velocity, and deceleration rates, or simply specify the distance and total time for the move – P7000 will perform the calculations automatically.

| Specifications | Units | P70530 | P70360 |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|
| Input voltage range | Volts | 20 - 75 Vdc | 120 or 240 Vac |
| Continuous current | Amps rms | 5 | 2.5 |
| Microstep peak current | Amps peak | 7.1 | 3.5 |

Note: For complete P7000 Series model nomenclature, refer to page 77.



መ ርር

Hybrid Step Motor

Our step motors have higher performance and support larger shaft loads than any other step motors. Custom motors are available to meet specific application needs including: modified shafts, connectors, lead-screws, and shaft-mounted components.

CT Series

CT Series motors include the most popular sizes, options and value suitable for most commercial and industrial applications. Enhanced motors provide the maximum performance available. This patented technology boosts torque an additional 25% to 40% across the entire speed range, and allows machines to be designed that are smaller and move faster.

CT Series Benefits

Size 23 C

- Smaller drives result in a lower system cost
- More torque allows for smaller, faster machines
- Higher efficiency enables lower operating costs

| Size 17 CT Series | | 2 Phase, 1.8° Step Motors. Frame size: 1.7 inch, 43 mm (CTP High Torque Performance Series) | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------|--|--------|---------------------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| | Series | Constructi | on | Holding (Motor N | | Ler | ngth | | | | |
| | | Ctulo | Stacks | Bipolar | | in | mm | - lash successive and the | | | |
| 60 | | Style | | oz-in | Nm | | mm | Inch or metric mounting Rear shaft option | | | |
| 6 | CTP10 | | Short | 43 | 0.30 | 1.37 | 34.7 | nour onur option | | | |
| | CTP11 | Un-Enhanced | 1 | 62 | 0.44 | 1.61 | 40.9 | | | | |
| | CTP12 | | 2 | 80 | 0.56 | 1.92 | 48.8 | | | | |

| T Series | 2 Phase, 1.8 (CTM Enhar | | | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|-------------|--------|---------------------|------|------|------|--|
| | Series | Constructi | on | Holding (Motor N | | Ler | ngth | |
| 12 1 | | Ot de | 0+ | Bip | olar | | | |
| | | Style | Stacks | oz-in | Nm | | mm | Captured heavy duty bearings |
| R | CTM21 | Enhanced | 1 | 260 | 1.84 | 2.13 | 54.1 | High voltage insulation system |
| | CTM22 | Ennanceu | 2 | 470 | 3.32 | 3.32 | 84.3 | Rear shaft option |
| | CTP20 | | Short | 100 | 0.71 | 1.62 | 41.2 | |
| | CTP21 | Un-Enhanced | 1 | 200 | 1.41 | 2.13 | 54.1 | |
| | CTP22 | | 2 | 360 | 2.54 | 3.32 | 84.3 | |

Size 34 CT Series

2 Phase, 1.8° Step Motors. Frame size: 3.4 inch, 87 mm (CTM Enhanced-Max Torque & Efficiency, CTP High Torque Port



| CTM Enhanced-Max Torque & Efficiency, CTP High Torque Performance Series) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Series | Constructio | on | Holding (Motor N | Torque lounted) | Ler | ngth | | | | | | |
| | Style | Stacks | Bip | olar | in | | | | | | | |
| | Style | SIGCKS | oz-in | Nm | | mm | Captured heavy duty bearings | | | | | |
| CTM31 | | 1 | 690 | 4.9 | 2.54 | 64.5 | High voltage insulation system | | | | | |
| CTM32 | Enhanced | 2 | 1350 | 9.5 | 3.80 | 96.5 | Standard keyway front shaft Rear shaft option | | | | | |
| CTM33 | | 3 | 1930 | 13.6 | 5.06 | 129 | | | | | | |
| CTP31 | | 1 | 565 | 4.0 | 2.54 | 64.5 | | | | | | |
| CTP32 | Un-Enhanced | 2 | 1100 | 7.8 | 3.80 | 96.5 | | | | | | |
| CTP33 | | 3 | 1580 | 11.2 | 5.06 | 129 | | | | | | |

Note: For complete CT Series model nomenclature, refer to page 78.

(4)

S

N/K Series

The N/K Series are larger step motors with the power, rugged construction, and options that make these motors ideal for heavy industrial applications. Options include: IP56, terminal boxes and MS connectors. Enhanced versions provide the maximum performance torque available. This patented technology boosts torque an additional 25% to 40%. Custom motors are available to meet specific application needs including: modified shafts, connectors, lead-screws, and components mounted to the shaft.

N/K Series Benefits

- More torque to drive heavy loads
- Smaller drives result in a lower system cost
- Higher efficiency enables lower operating costs

Size 34 N/K

Phase, 1.8° Step Motors. Frame size: 3.4 inch, 87 mm



| Series | Construc | tion | Holding (Motor N | | Leng | gth | |
|--------|-----------------|--------|---------------------|------|------|-----|--|
| | Style | Stacks | Bip | olar | in | | |
| | Style | SLACKS | oz-in | Nm | | mm | |
| K31 | | 1 | 830 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 94 | Captured heavy duty bearings High voltage insulation system |
| K32 | Enhanced | 2 | 1530 | 10.8 | 5.22 | 133 | Options: Terminal box MS connectors |
| K33 | Ennancea | 3 | 2200 | 15.6 | 6.74 | 171 | Rear shaft |
| K34 | | 4 | 2770 | 19.6 | 8.25 | 210 | Encoder Front shaft seal |
| N31 | | 1 | 650 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 94 | FIUITE STIdit Sedi |
| N32 | Lin Enhanced | 2 | 1220 | 8.6 | 5.22 | 133 | |
| N33 | N33 Un-Enhanced | 3 | 1760 | 12.4 | 6.74 | 171 | |
| N34 | | 4 | 2170 | 15.3 | 8.25 | 210 | |

Size 42 N/K

2 Phase, 1.8° Step Motors. Frame size: 3.4 inch, 87 mn



| Series | Construc | tion | Holding (Motor N | | Len | gth | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|------|------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Ctulo | Stacks | Bip | olar | in | | Captured heavy duty bearings High voltage insulation system | | | | | |
| | Style | Stacks | oz-in | Nm | | mm | | | | | | |
| K41 | | 1 | 2090 | 14.8 | 3.89 | 99 | Options: Terminal box | | | | | |
| K42 | Enhanced | 2 | 4000 | 28.2 | 5.91 | 150 | MS connectors Rear shaft | | | | | |
| K43 | | 3 | 5650 | 39.9 | 7.92 | 201 | Encoder | | | | | |
| N41 | | 1 | 1630 | 11.5 | 3.89 | 99 | Front shaft seal | | | | | |
| N42 | Un-Enhanced | Jn-Enhanced 2 | | 22.2 | 5.91 | 150 | | | | | | |
| N43 | | 3 | 4340 | 30.6 | 7.92 | 201 | | | | | | |

Note: For complete Size 34 and 42 N/K model nomenclature, refer to pages 79 and 80 respectively.

(Կլ)

Optimized Solutions

With Kollmorgen, there's always a way. Because we have decades of experience in developing optimized solutions for motion applications, you can be confident that we can provide the answer to your motion challenges. We have a huge breadth of standard products that can be modified in varying degrees, or we can develop custom motor and electronic products for true optimization.

Working with our proven portfolio of products, we can deliver solutions quickly, often with recognized cost efficiencies and reduced lead times. That means rapid prototyping, a shorter design cycle and getting to market faster. We do it all, because motion matters.

Optimized Solutions

Whether it's modifying a product from our standard catalog or a white sheet design for a custom solution, you can rely on decades of Kollmorgen expertise to solve your motion challenges and help your machine stand out from the crowd.

Modified Standard

Because our application expertise runs deep and our product portfolio is so broad, we can take any standard product and modify it a lot or a little to suit many needs – in a very rapid time frame. This approach ensures quality, performance and reliability by leveraging our proven track record.

Kollmorgen application engineers have a great deal of experience helping OEM engineers achieve their objectives. Typical modifications include shaft alterations, feedback type, mounting dimensions, connectors, and making components more rugged, vacuum-rated, radiation- and explosion-proof.

Custom Products

With motion as our core capability, we bring a significant history of innovation to today's engineering challenges. We leverage our design and engineering excellence and technical knowledge to deliver creative new solutions for virtually any need. Our vast experience also helps us deliver a custom product in a surprisingly short time. If you can conceive it, we can make it happen.

Structured Development Process

Working from our broad standard product portfolio, we create fully optimized solutions through the combination of off-the-shelf products, modified standard products and completely custom components. Our proven components and technology are the foundation for all of our solutions, expediting the design cycle and ensuring optimum performance for any application.

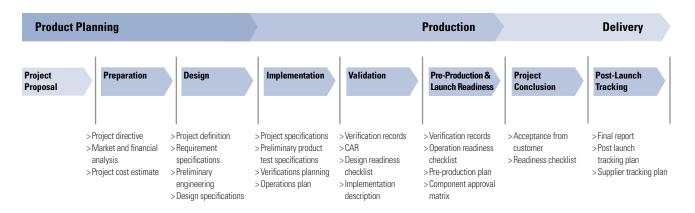
We follow a strict and efficient development process from initial concept to volume production. This ensures that products we develop meet customer needs, are cost effective to manufacture and move quickly from prototype to production. Customer involvement is key to our process, with ongoing collaboration throughout the initiative and multiple approval points to ensure a smooth, successful design cycle from beginning to end.

Why You Should Partner with Kollmorgen

- Experienced application engineers help define a customer's needs and identify the optimal Kollmorgen products and technologies
- · Products optimized or developed by cross-functional teams to meet customer needs
- Rapid prototyping
- Smooth transition from prototype designs to sustainable and cost effective manufacturing
- Industry-proven quality, performance, and delivery
- · Proven technology building blocks mitigate risks of customization

Optimized Solutions Process

Comprehensive design, manufacture and test capabilities ensure the end product meets the customer performance specifications and quality requirements. Our skilled engineering team works directly with each customer throughout the process, quickly taking the prototype to full production.



KOLLMORGEN

Proven Design Capabilities

Motor Solutions

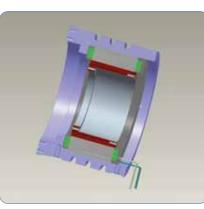
- Brushed, brushless and stepper motor building blocks used in frameless or housed configurations
- Designed for agency compliance (UL, CE)
- Voltage ratings from 48 Vdc 600 Vdc, with capabilities in 800 Vdc and up
- Continuous torques from 0.5 Nm 29,000 Nm
- Proven performance and reliability in a customizable package

Drive Solutions

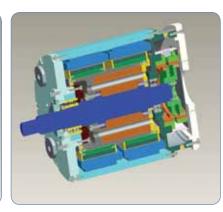
- Board-level or packaged solutions supporting single to multi-axis configurations
- Brushed or brushless servo drives, stepper, AC induction control
- Integrated controller and communications options
- Designed for agency approvals (UL 508C, EN 50178, EN 61000-6-6, EN 61800-3, CISPR 14-1, and others available)
- · Proprietary technology and software can be embedded into the drive



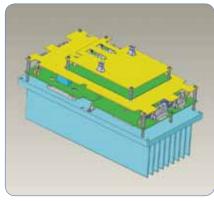
Medical diagnostics drive optimized for form-factor, I/O and EMC



Frameless direct drive rotary motor with water cooling features



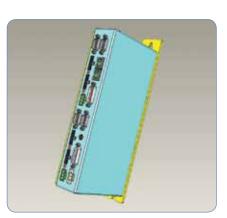
Custom submersible motor



2-axis drive for high-power robotics, optimized for form-factor and communications interface



200 kW electric starter/generator



4-axis stepper drive using SynqNet

Motors and Electronics

| Optimized for | Application |
|--------------------|---|
| Reliability | Implantable heart pumps, military, remote equipment |
| Precision | Pick and place, satellite tracking, film processing |
| Package size | Medical imaging, ground based telescopes, aircraft instrumentation |
| Weight | Land vehicles, portable equipment, aircraft |
| Smooth operation | Medical respirators, high precision robotics, printing and textile machines |
| Harsh environments | Deep sea, outer space, high shock and vibration, extreme temperatures |

Cables by Motor Type

Value Line Cables by Motor Type

| Model | Power Cable | Power Cable with Brake Leads | SFD | EnDat2.2, 01 & BiSS |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| AKM to 6 Amps | VP-507BEAN-XX | VP-508CFAN-XX | VF-DA0474N-XX | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| AKM to 12 Amps | VP-508CEAN-XX | VP-508CFAN-XX | VF-DA0474N-XX | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| AKM to 20 Amps | VP-508DEAN-XX | VP-508DFAN-XX | VF-DA0474N-XX | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| CDDR to 6 Amps | VP-507BEAN-XX | n/a | n/a | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| CDDR to 12 Amps | VP-508CEAN-XX | n/a | n/a | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| CDDR to 20 Amps | VP-508DEAN-XX | n/a | n/a | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| DDR to 6 Amps | VP-507BEAN-XX | n/a | n/a | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| DDR to 12 Amps | VP-508CEAN-XX | n/a | n/a | VF-SB4474N-XX |
| DDR to 20 Amps | VP-508DEAN-XX | n/a | n/a | VF-SB4474N-XX |

XX = length in meters (1, 3, 6, 9, 12) Example: VP-507BEAN-09 (9 meter cable). Other feedback choices are available. Contact customer support for details.

Flex Line Cables by Motor Type

| Model | Power Cable | Power Cable with Brake Leads | SFD | EnDat2.2, 01 & BiSS |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| AKM to 12 Amps | CP-507CCAN-XX-X | CP-507CDAN-XX-X | CF-DA0374N-XX-X | CF-SB7374N-XX-X |
| AKM to 20 Amps | CP-508DCAN-XX-X | CP-508DDAN-XX-X | CF-DA0374N-XX-X | CF-SB7374N-XX-X |
| AKM to 24 Amps | CP-508EDBN-XX-X | CP-508EDBN-XX-X | CF-DA0374N-XX-X | CF-SB7374N-XX-X |
| CDDR to 12 Amps | CP-507CCAN-XX-X | n/a | n/a | CF-SB7374N-XX-X |
| CDDR to 20 Amps | CP-508DCAN-XX-X | n/a | n/a | CF-SB7374N-XX-X |
| DDR to 12 Amps | CP-507CCAN-XX-X | n/a | n/a | CF-SB7374N-XX-X |
| DDR to 20 Amps | CP-508DCAN-XX-X | n/a | n/a | CF-SB7374N-XX-X |

Note 1: XX-X = length in half-meters up to 50 meters (1, 3, 6, 9, 12 standard) Example: CP-507CCAN-03-5 (3.5 meter cable).

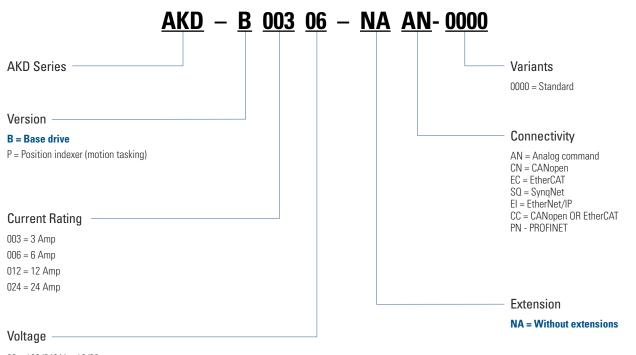
Note 2: Other feedback choices are available. Contact customer support for details.

Note 3: Other lengths are available. Contact customer support for details.

Note 4: Refer to page 19 for cable specifications.

MODEL NOMENCLATURE

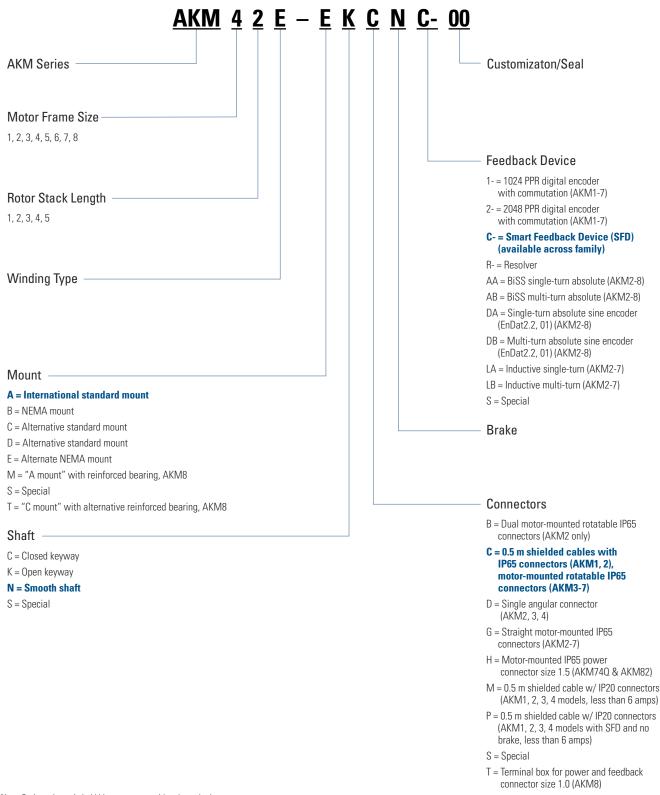
AKD Servo Drive



06 = 120/240 Vac 10/30 07 = 240/480 Vac 3 phase

Note: Options shown in bold blue text are considered standard.

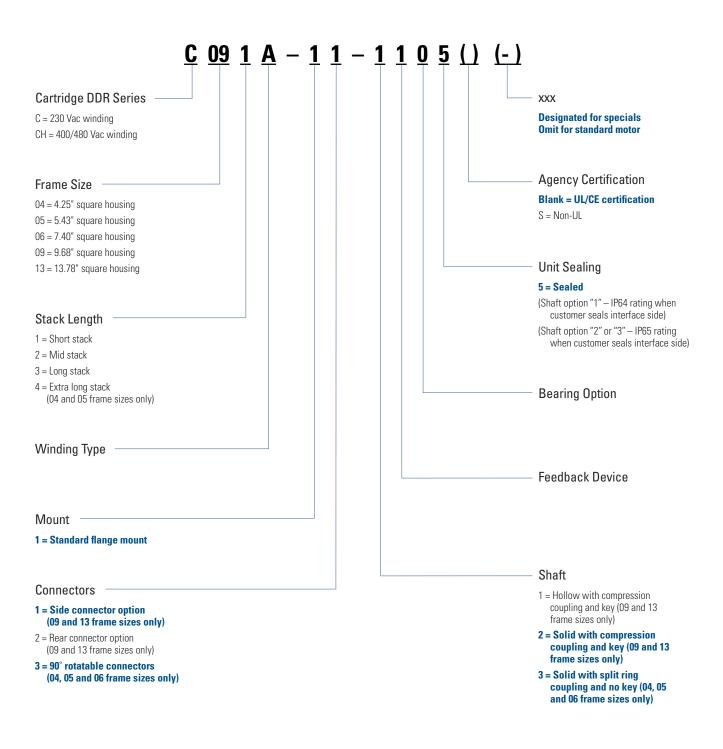
AKM Brushless Servomotor



68

ш

Cartridge Direct Drive Rotary (DDR) Motor



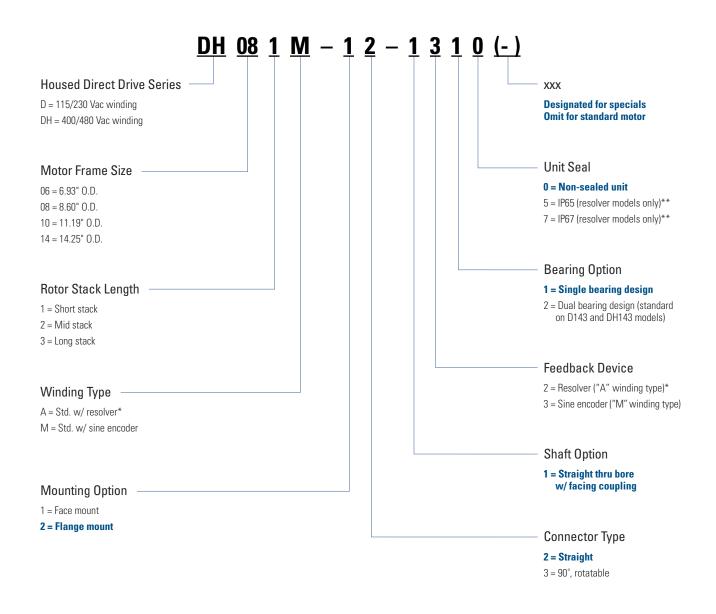
MODEL NOMENCLATUR

m

Note: Options shown in bold blue text are considered standard

www.kollmorgen.com

Housed Direct Drive Motors D(H) Series

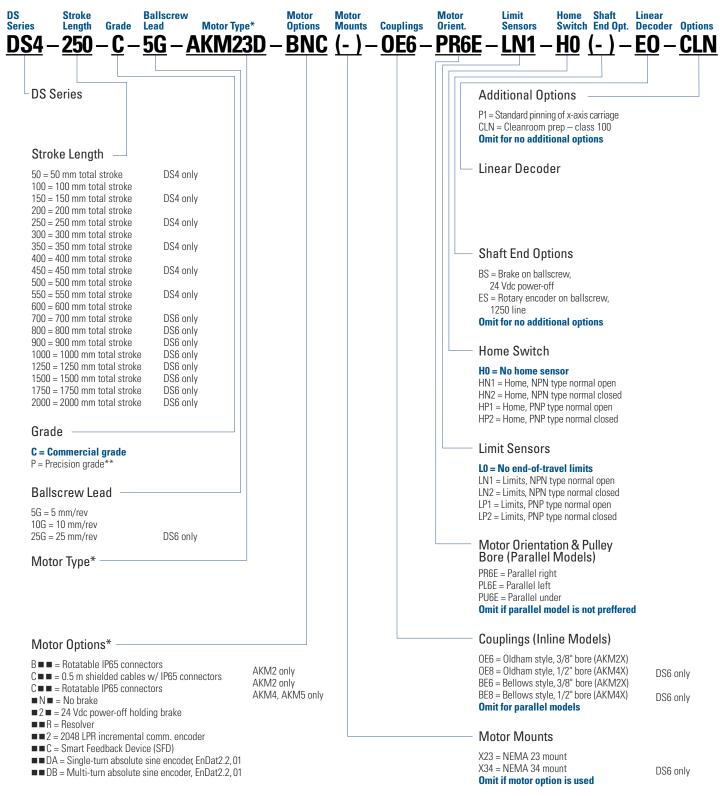


* All models except D14x and DH14x.

** Sealed motors with encoder feedback have longer axial length.

Note: Options shown in bold blue text are considered standard.

DS Series Precision Table



* Refer to Alternate AKM servomotor and electric cylinder systems table on page 72. Contact customer support for AKM combinations outside of those listed.
** Extended lead time required.

Note 1: Options shown in bold blue text are considered standard.

Note 2: Contact customer support for price and lead time on all non-standard features.

www.kollmorgen.com

Alternate AKM Servomotor and Electric Cylinder Systems Table

| | For use when A | KM servo motor is not inc | luded as part of electric cy | rlinder model number. | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Electric Cylinder | AKM Frame | AKM Motor Model # | * Allowable AKM stack lengths | ** Kollmorgen Motor Mount Code | Example Motor |
| N2 | AKM2 | AKM2XX-EFXXX | AKM21, 22, 23 | IDR60 (C OR X) | AKM23D-EFCNC-00 |
| EC1 | AKM1 | AKM1XX-ANXXX | AKM11, 13 | IDR67 (C OR X) | AKM11B-ANCNC-00 |
| EC2 | AKM2 | AKM2XX-EFXXX | AKM21, 22, 23 | IDR60 (C OR X) | AKM23D-EFCNC-00 |
| EC3 | AKM2 | AKM2XX-EFXXX | AKM21, 22, 23 | IDR60 (C OR X) | AKM23D-EFCNC-00 |
| EC3 | AKM4 | AKM4XX-EKXXX | AKM41, 42 | IDR61 (C OR X) | AKM42G-EKCNR-00 |
| EC4 | AKM4 | AKM4XX-EKXXX | AKM41, 42, 43, 44 | IDR61 (C OR X) | AKM42G-EKCNR-00 |
| EC4 | AKM5 | AKM5XX-EKXXX | AKM51, 52 | IDR62 (C OR X) | AKM52G-EKCN2-00 |
| EC5 | AKM4 | AKM4XX-EKXXX | AKM41, 42, 43, 44 | IDR61 (C OR X) | AKM44G-EKCNR-00 |
| EC5 | AKM5 | AKM5XX-EKXXX | AKM51, 52 | IDR62 (C OR X) | AKM52G-EKCN2-00 |

* Based on maximum torque capacity, consult customer support for other combinations. Review application for inertia mismatch when considering motor options. ** We mount Kollmorgen motors without a fee. Must have "C" as motor mount code if you desire Kollmorgen to mount motor at factory. For non-Kollmorgen motors contact customer support for pricing.

| | NEMA Mounting Table | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Frame | Series | P/N Callout | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEMA 17 | EC | 17 (X or C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEMA 23 | N, N2, EC2, EC3, R2A, R3 | 23 (X or C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEMA 34 | N, N2, EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5, R2A, R3, R4, DS4, DS6 | 34 (X or C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEMA 42 | EC4, EC5, R4, DS4, DS6 | 42 (X or C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example P/N: EC2-X-rest of pn-23X

Electric Cylinders EC Series



EC Series

| F | l | | ĺ |
|---|---|---|---|
| E | (| 2 | |
| F | ٢ | ٦ | |

EC4

EC5

Motor Type*

CTP12 = CTP12xLF10MMA00 stepper motor AKM11B = AKM11B-ANCxx-00 brushless servo AKM23D = AKM23D-EFxxx-00 brushless servo AKM23C = AKM23C-EFxxx-00 brushless servo AKM42G = AKM42G-EKxxx-00 brushless servo AKM42E = AKM42E-EKxxx-00 brushless servo AKM52L = AKM52L-EKxxx-00 brushless servo

Motor Options

- B = = Rotatable IP65 connectors C = = 0.5 m shielded cables w/ IP65 connectors
- C = = Rotatable IP65 connectors
- ■N■ = No brake
- ■2■ = 24 Vdc power-off holding brake
- R = Resolver
- 2 = 2048 LPR incremental comm. encoder

Drive Ratio

- 10 = 1.0:1 drive belt/pulley (EC1 helical)
- 15 = 1.5:1 drive belt/pulley
- 20 = 2.0:1 drive belt/pulley (EC1 helical)
- 40 = 4.0.1 helical gears
- 50 = 5.0:1 helical gears
- 70 = 7.1:1 helical gears 100 = 10.0:1 helical gears
- 100 = 10.0.1 Herical years 101 = 1.0.1 inline coupling
- 10L = 1.0:1 inline coupling (direct 1:1 coupling is the only ratio available for inline models)

Screw Lead

03B = 0.125 in/rev ballscrew 05B = 5 mm/rev ballscrew 10B = 10 mm/rev ballscrew 16B = 16 mm/rev ballscrew 25B = 25 mm/rev ballscrew 32B = 32 mm/rev ballscrew 04A = 4 mm/rev lead screw

EC1 EC2, EC3 EC2, EC3 EC3, EC4, EC5 EC3, EC4, EC5

Available

FC1

Available

EC4, EC5

EC4, EC5

AKM2 AKM1, AKM2 AKM4, AKM5 AKM1, AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 AKM1, AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 AKM1, AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 AKM1, AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 CTP12

Available

All EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5 Not valid for EC3-AKM42 EC1 only EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5 EC3 only EC2, EC4, EC5 All

Available

EC1 EC2, EC3 EC3, EC4, EC5 EC2, EC3 EC4 EC5 EC2, EC3

Cylinder Mounting

Stroke Length**

MF1 = Front rectangular flange MF1E = Front rectangular flange (English) MF1M = Front rectangular flange (metric) MF2 = Rear rectangular flange (English) MF2M = Rear rectangular flange (metric) MF3 = Front & rear rectangular flange MF3M = Front & rear rectangular flange MF3 = Rear double clevis without pivot base MF3 = Rear double clevis with pivot base MF3 = Side end angle MF3C = Side lugs

MS6M = Side tapped holes (metric)

MS6E = Side tapped holes (English) MT4 = Trunnion

Rod Ends

FC2 = Clevis (includes MT1M) FS2 = Spherical joint (includes FT1M) FT1M = Female thread (metric) FT1E = Female thread (English) MT1M = Male thread (metric)

MT1E = Male thread (English)

Options***

(add multiple in the following sequence, omit if no options required)

BA24 = 24 Vdc brake on actuator (EC1 only, not available with 10L ratio or MS1 mounting options) BS24 = 24 Vdc brake on ballscrew (not available with EC1 or 10L ratio,

or with MF2(x), MF3(x), MS1, MP2(x), MP3(x) monthing options) BS115 = 115 Vac brake on ballscrew (not available with EC1 or 10L ratio,

or with MF2(x), MF3(x), MS1, MP2(x), MP3(x) mounting options) PB = Protective boot*

L = Linear potentiometer (only valid through 600 mm stroke, standard lengths)

Cable

CO = No cable supplied, motor includes connectors. Default for all AKM servomotors; select Kollmorgen cables based on motor/drive pairing. в

Available

EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5 EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5

EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5

EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5

EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5

EC3, EC4, EC5

EC4, EC5

EC4, EC5

Available

Available

EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5

EC2, EC3, EC4, EC5

All

All

All

All

All All

All

All

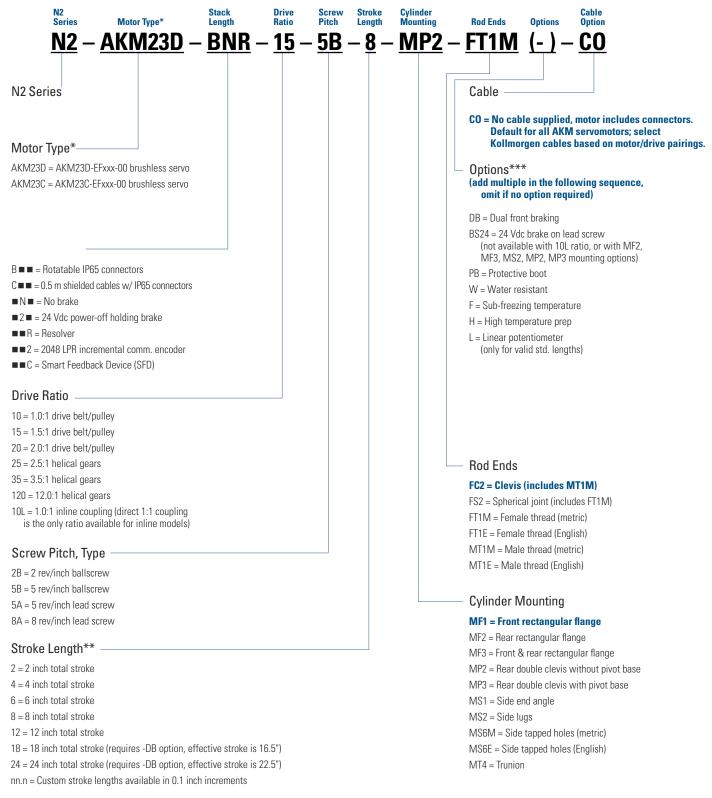
* Refer to Alternate AKM servomotor and electric cylinder systems table on page 72. Contact customer support for AKM combinations outside of those listed

** For custom lengths round up to next standard incremental plus add standard cut fee.

*** Contact customer support for non-standard pricing and lead times.

Note: Options shown in bold blue text are considered standard

Electric Cylinders N2 Series



* Refer to Alternate AKM servomotor and electric cylinder systems table on page 72. Contact customer support for AKM combinations outside of those listed.

** For custom lengths round up to next standard incremental plus add standard cut fee.

KOLLMORGEN

^{***} Contact customer support for non-standard pricing and lead times.

Note: Options shown in bold blue text are considered standard.

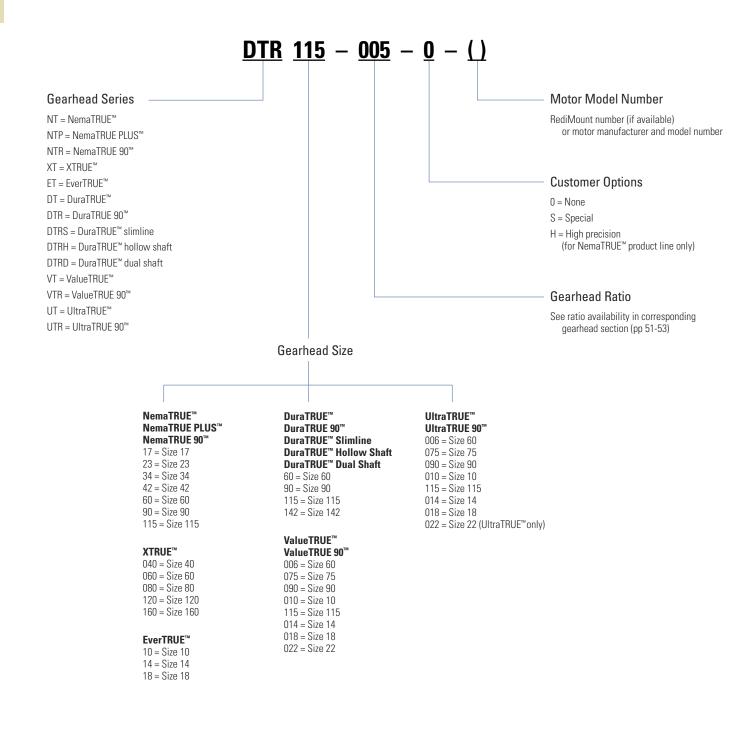
Rodless Actuators R-Series

| R Series Motor Type* | | Linear ive Drive itio Type | Stroke Length | | Mounting Style Carriag | Cabl je English Optic | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R3 – AKM42G | CNC – 1 | | 12 - | - P – | | E – C | D |
| | | | | | | | |
| R Series | | | | Options* | ** | | Available |
| R2A R3 | | | | • | /dc brake on lea | ad screw | R2A, R3, R4 |
| R4 | | | | (Screw o | | with inline models, | |
| Motor Type* | Available | | | | 5 Vdc brake on | lead screw | R2A, R3, R4 |
| AKM23C = AKM23C-EFxxx-00 brushless servo | R2A, R3 | | | | | with inline models, | |
| AKM23D = AKM23D-EFxxx-00 brushless servo | R2A, R3 | | | | 'C" options) O Vdc brake on | load paraw | R2A, R3, R4 |
| AKM42E = AKM42E-EKxxx-00 brushless servo | R3, R4 | | | | | with inline models, | |
| AKM42G = AKM42G-EKxxx-00 brushless servo AKM52G = AKM52G-EKxxx-00 brushless servo | R3, R4 R4 | | | | 'C" options) | | |
| AKM52H = AKM52H-EKxxx-00 brushless servo | R4 | | | | r resistant seal | | R2A |
| | | | | | r resistant seal | option left | R2A R3, R4 |
| Motor Options | Available | | | | ort, left side | | R3, R4 |
| B■■ = Rotatable IP65 connectors | AKM2 | | | | | en driven carriage | R2A |
| C = = 0.5 m shielded cables w/ IP65 connectors | AKM2 | | | | -motor end | | DOA |
| C ■ ■ = Rotatable IP65 connectors ■ N ■ = No brake | AKM4, AKM5 AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 | | | DCZ = Idler and mot | | en driven carriage | R2A |
| $\blacksquare 2 \blacksquare = 24$ Vdc power-off holding brake | AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 | | | | | tubing, right side | R4 |
| R = Resolver | AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 | | | VL = Breath | er vent, fitting, | tubing, left side | R4 |
| 2 = 2048 LPR incremental comm. encoder C = Smart Feedback Device (SFD) | AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 AKM2, AKM4, AKM5 | | | C0 = No m S = Stub sh | | | R2A, R3, R4 R2A |
| | Available | | | English/I | | | Available |
| 10 = 1.0:1 drive belt/pulley | R2A, R3, R4 | | | (carriage/r | - | | |
| 15 = 1.5:1 drive belt/pulley | R2A, R3, R4 | | | E = English | carriage & mo | unting dimensions Inting dimensions | R2A, R3, R4 R2A, R3, R4 |
| 20 = 2.0:1 drive belt/pulley | R2A, R3, R4 | | | | camaye & mou | Intility unifiensions | MZA, NJ, N4 |
| 30 = 3.0:1 drive belt/pulley 50 = 5:1 helical gear | R4 R3, R4 | | | Carriage | | | Available |
| 70 = 7.1 helical gear | R3 | | | | ield for R2A mo | odels) | |
| 100 = 10:1 helical gear | R3 | | | S = Single | carriage carriage (screw | -drive only) | R3, R4 R3, R4 |
| Linear Drive Type | Available | | | | | ween dual carriages | |
| 5A = 5 pitch (0.2" lead) lead screw | R2A, R3 | | | in inches | s – contact cust | omer support for le | ngths) |
| 8A = 3 pitch (0.25" lead) lead screw | R2A, R3 | | | Mountin | a Stulo | | Available |
| 1B = 1 pitch (1" lead) ballscrew | R4 | | | - Mountin | y Style t & rear rectang | ular flangaa | Available R2A |
| 2B = 2 pitch (0.5" lead) ballscrew | R2A, R3 | | | | end angles | ular lianges | R2A |
| 4B = 4 pitch (0.25" lead) ballscrew 5B = 5 pitch (0.2" lead) ballscrew | R4 R2A, R3 | | | MS5 = Adju | | | R2A |
| T = Tangential drive belt | R2A, R3, R4 | | | | tapped mounti | ng holes | R2A |
| 0 | A 111 | | | | gle brackets | | R3, R4 |
| Stroke Length** | Available | | | B = Adjusta C = Front & | rear rectangula | r flanges | K3, K4 R3, R4 |
| 6 = 6" of total stroke 12 = 12" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 R2A, R3, R4 | | | 0 - Holle d | rour rootangula | rilangoo | 110,111 |
| 12 = 12 of total stroke 18 = 18" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 | | | - Motor O | rientation | | Available |
| 24 = 24" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 | | | Belt options | S | | |
| 30 = 30" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 | | | | housing rotate | | R2A, R3, R4 |
| $36 = 36^{\circ}$ of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 | | | | housing rotated | | R2A, R3, R4 R2A, R3, R4 |
| 42 = 42" of total stroke 48 = 48" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 R2A, R3, R4 | | | | housing rotated | | R2A, R3, R4 |
| 54 = 54" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 | | | BL = Motor | housing rotated | behind/left | R2A, R3, R4 |
| 60 = 60" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 | | | | housing rotated | l under/left | R2A, R3, R4 |
| 66 = 66" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 | | | Screw optic | | | Do.4 55 51 |
| 72 = 72" of total stroke 84 = 84" of total stroke | R2A, R3, R4 R3, R4 | | | | ounted inline | I | R2A, R3, R4 |
| 96 = 96" of total stroke | R3, R4 | | | | nounted paralle mounted parall | | R2A, R3, R4 R2A, R3, R4 |
| 108 = 108" of total stroke | R3, R4 | | | | mounted paralle | | R2A, R3, R4 |
| Custom lengths available in the increment of 1" | | | | | • | | |

* Refer to Alternate AKM servomotor and electric cylinder systems table on page 72. Contact customer support for AKM combinations outside of those listed.
 ** For custom lengths round up to next standard incremental plus add standard cut fee.
 *** Contact customer support if C0 is not selected.
 Note: Options shown in bold blue text are considered standard.

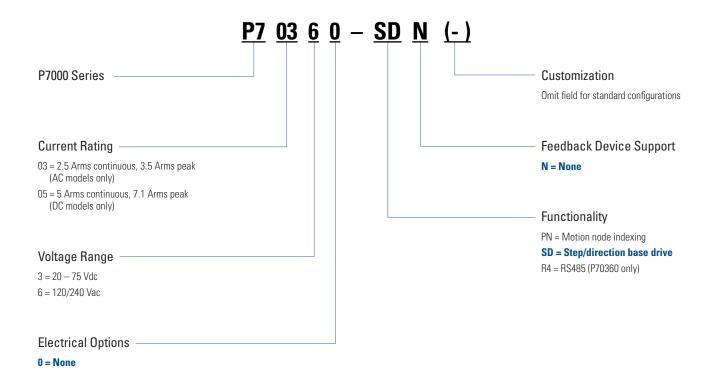
www.kollmorgen.com

Micron[™] TRUE Planetary[™] Gearhead

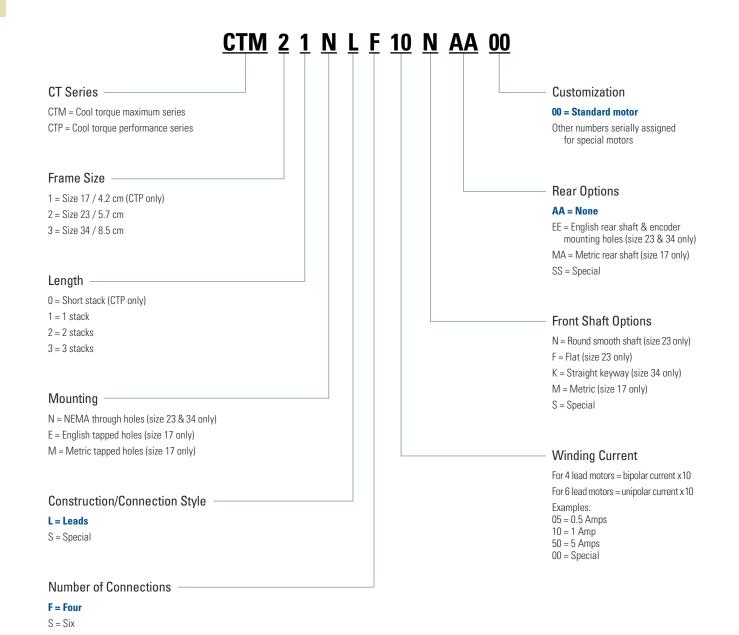


m

P7000 Stepper Drive



CT Series Step Motor



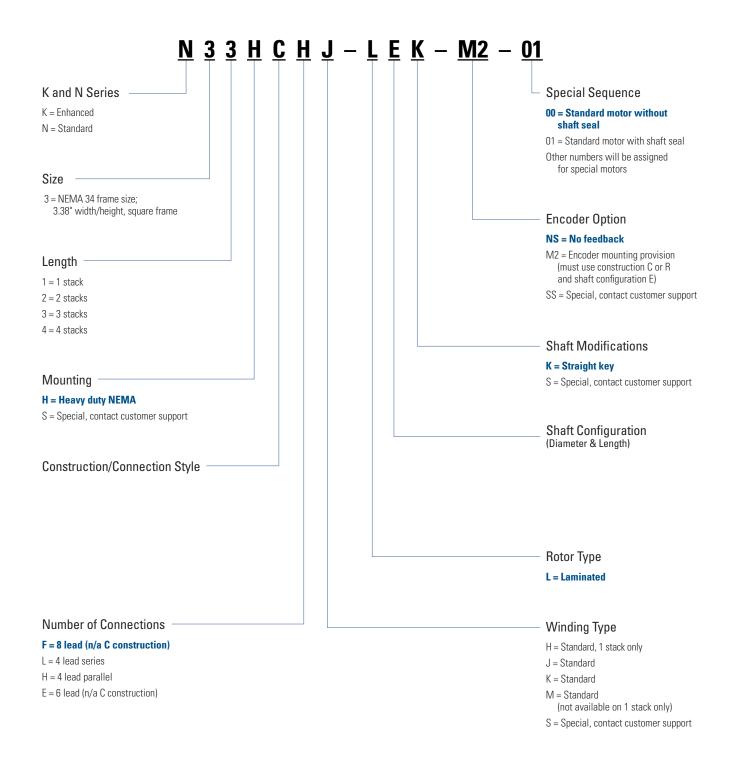
ODEL NOMENCLATUR

m

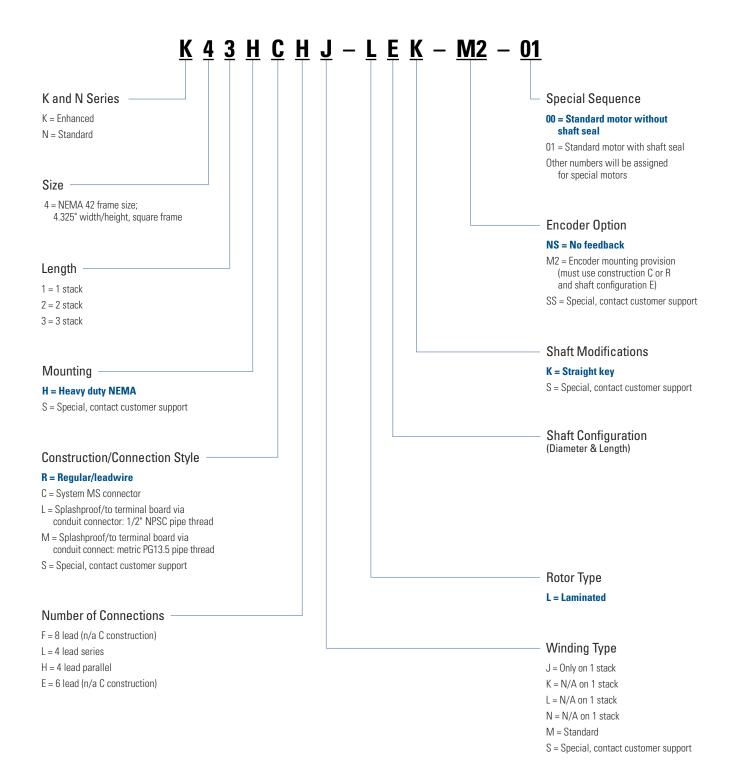
 \leq

78

NEMA 34 K and N Series Step Motor



NEMA 42 K and N Series Step Motor



m

NOTES :

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|--|---|-------|---|---|------------------|-------|--------------------|---|------|---|---|--|---|------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | _ | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | _ | | | _ | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| | | | _ | | | _ | | | | _ | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | | _ | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | \rightarrow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | + | | _ | | | | - | | | | | | | | \vdash | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| - | \rightarrow | | _ | | | | - | | | _ | + | | | | | | | | _ | | | $\left \right $ | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | $\left - \right $ | | | | _ | | _ | $\left \cdot \right $ | | | _ | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | _ | | - | | | _ | | _ | | | \square | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | - | | | | + | | | _ | \square | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| - | | | _ | | | _ | - | | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| - | | | _ | | | _ | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | _ | |
| | | | _ | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| - | \rightarrow | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | + | | | | - | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | + | | | | | |
| | \rightarrow | | _ | | | | - | | | | + | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | + | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ | + | | | | | | | | _ | | | $\left \right $ | | | | | |
| | | | | $\left \right $ | | _ | - | | - | _ | | _ | $\left \right $ | | | | | | | | | $\left \cdot \right $ | | | | | |
| - | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES :

| | _ | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | _ | | |
|---|---|-----|-------|---|-------|---|----------|-------|--|--|----------------------------|--|---|-------|---|-------|--|---|---|---|
| | | | | _ | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | | |
| | | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | + + | + | | + | | | | | | \vdash | | | + | | _ | | | | |
| - | | | | - | + | | | - | | | \vdash | | | | - | _ | | | | |
| - | _ | + | + | | + | | \vdash | _ | | | $\left \cdot \right $ | | | + | | _ | | | | _ |
| | | | + | | + | | | _ | | | $\left \cdot \right $ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | _ | _ | | | | |
| | | _ | + | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| - | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | |
| | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | + | + | | | | + | | | | | | | + | | _ | | | | |
| | | | + | | | | | | | | | | | + | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ++ | _ | | _ | | | \vdash | | | | | _ | | | | |
| | | + | + | | + | | | _ | | | $\left \cdot \right $ | | | + | | | | | | |
| | _ | | + | | + | | | _ | | | | | | + | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | | | + | _ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MOTIONEERING® Application Engine

Introducing the Next Gare Kation of Greath dense hts, this Windows®-based motor-sizing program takes a systems approach to the selection of brushless, DC servomotors, stepper motors and drives. MOTIONEERING application engine, available at www.kollmorgen.com, uses a project concept for the collection and saving of rotary and linear multi-axis load information. This provides the user the flexibility to sum the effects of multiple axes of motion for power supply and shunt regeneration sizing.

A wide variety of linear and rotary mechanisms are provided including lead screw, rack and pinion, conveyor, nip rolls, cylinder, rotary, and direct data-entry using unique sizing algorithms and product databases criteria.

The searchable database consists of hundreds of systems on product combinations including rotary housed and frameless brushless servomotors, direct drive rotary and linear brushless servomotors, linear positioners (electric cylinders, rodless actuators, and precision tables) and stepper systems.

The MOTIONEERING application engine also provides versatile units-of-measure selection options for mechanism and motion profile data-entry, with the ability to convert data into other available units. Online Help explains program functions and the definition of terms and equations used in the program.

Features

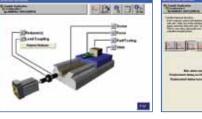
- Group multiple mechanisms within a "project" organize and combine data for power supply and regeneration sizing
- Types of mechanisms for analysis include lead screw, rack and pinion, conveyor, nip rolls, rotary and direct drive linear motor
- Motion profile options include simple triangle, 1/3-1/3 trapezoidal, variable traverse trapezoidal, and more
- Search results display shows color highlighted solution set of options for easy evaluation of system specifications and selection

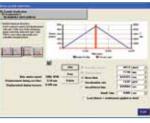
Supported Operating Systems

• Microsoft® Windows 2000, XP, Vista

MOTIONEERING 6.0 includes

- Electric cylinder sizing and selection with AKM servomotor systems
- Rodless actuator with AKM servomotor systems (performance curves included)
- Precision table with AKM servomotor systems (performance curves included)
- PDF report functionality (includes application, drive, motor, positioner, and system specifications all in one easy-to-read report)









 \leq

About Kollmorgen

Kollmorgen is a leading provider of motion systems and components for machine builders. Through world-class knowledge in motion, industry-leading quality and deep expertise in linking and integrating standard and custom products, Kollmorgen delivers breakthrough solutions that are unmatched in performance, reliability and ease-of-use, giving machine builders an irrefutable marketplace advantage.

For assistance with your application needs, contact us at: 540-633-3545, packaging@kollmorgen.com or visit kollmorgen.com for a global contact list. Application Centers
 Global Design & Manufacturing
 Global Manufacturing

Stockhol

Säro 🔾

Fond du Lac ● Marengo ●

Radford

São Paulo 🔎

Shanghai O Hong Kong

eijing 🔵 👝 Tianjin

C Hong Ke

KOLLMORGEN

Santa Barbara ulletTijuana ullet

Because Motion Matters™

Kollmorgen 203A West Rock Road Radford, VA 24141 USA Phone: 1-540-633-3545 Fax: 1-540-639-4162

©2011 Kollmorgen Corporation. All rights reserved. KM_CA_00069_RevD_EN

Specifications are subject to change without notice. It is the responsibility of the product user to determine the suitability of this product for a specific application. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.